

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

*Your
Daily
Guide*

LIBRA—YOUR 12 MONTHS AHEAD

OCTOBER



50c

HORSE RACING—ASTROLOGY AT THE TRACK

IS YOUR TOWN LUCKY FOR YOU?



Your 1959 Yearly Forecast—

the one and only

***American* ASTROLOGY DIGEST**

1959 Preview and Review

**Containing in detail your major happenings
in love, romance, business, travel and other
departments of life...**

**This year we are proud to present to you
a new major feature for the first time—
the interpretation of all mutual aspects for
1959, written by the eminent astrologer of
Australia, Arthur de Dion.**

On sale October 16, 1958—75c

The Digest will NOT be on newsstands in CANADA

Order your copy now!

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 BROADWAY

NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

American Astrology

Vol. 26, No. VIII

October, 1958

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

JOANNE S. CLANCY
Editor

• • •

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Assistant Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."

David Starr Jordan

• • •

PAUL G. CLANCY
1897-1956
FOUNDER IN 1933

AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY
IS ON SALE AT
ALL LEADING
NEWSSTANDS

• • •

CONTENTS

Horse Racing	Dennis Elwell	2
Rehabilitation Behind Bars	Carl Thomas	7
Why I'm a Sagittarian	Russell N. Case	12
Your Powwow Corner	Garth Allen	14
Many Things		18
Applying Astrology	Sun's Importance	
Man on the Street	Aspects	
Bridging the Zodiacs	Rona de Thyge	22
Who Held the Stars in His Palm	Frederic van Norstrand	27
Is Your Town Lucky for You?	Blanca Holmes	33
Solunars	Cyril Fagan	37

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

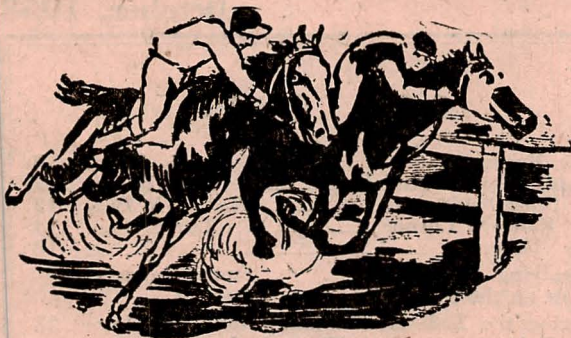
Tomorrow's News	The Global Reporters	42
Your Marriage Problem	Rose Campbell Starr	53
Children's Department	Stella Ann Morgan	58
How to Choose Your Career	Jacqueline Trevain	63
Transits—Moon Phases	Evalyn J. Adams	67
Transitgraph		68
Day by Day	Rose Campbell Starr	69
Young in Heart	Cullen Moore	73
The Weather	Francis J. Socey, Jr.	74
Farm and Garden	Charles R. Hook, Sr.	78
When to Act	Ann McMullin	81
Aspectarian	Richard Murakami	83
Your Aspects	Rose Campbell Starr	83
Your Day Chart		112

GUIDES

Libra—12 Months Ahead.....	<i>M. Shapiro</i>	48	
Monthly Tips to All Teen-agers.....		87	
October Monthly Guide for the Twelve Signs:			
	<i>J. M. Chassagnon</i>		
Aries	88	Libra	100
Taurus	90	Scorpio	102
Gemini	92	Sagittarius	104
Cancer	94	Capricorn	106
Leo	96	Aquarius	108
Virgo	98	Pisces	110

The opinions of the authors are their own and do not necessarily express those of the editor.

American Astrology, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N.Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—International Circulation Division, Hearst Magazines, Inc., 250 West 55th St., New York, N. Y. The Title and cover layout of American Astrology are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark registered and entire content copyrighted 1958, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y. Telephone Bryant 9-7748. Reentered as second-class matter, January 30, 1952 at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879, Volume 26, Number VIII, October, 1958. Single copies at 50c. Subscription prices, United States, Possessions and Canada, \$5.00 for 1 year, \$8.00 for 2 years. All other countries \$6.00 for 1 year; \$10.00 for 2 years. All remittances for Foreign Subscriptions must be in United States Currency or its equivalent if by Money Order or Check. No foreign stamps accepted. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts or for any service rendered by any astrologers listed in this magazine. Subscriber's change of address must be received in this office at least 6 weeks prior to mailing date.



astrology at the track...

ONE of the more frequent, and less intelligent, objections leveled at astrology is that if it were true all astrologers would be rich men, for if they can foretell the destiny of nations they must be able to discover such a trifling thing as the winner of the three o'clock race.

Let this writer make it plain at the outset that whenever he is asked if the stars can be used to make money on the race track (which is not quite the same matter as finding the winner of any given race), he always replies with an emphatic yes! He is only astonished that no astrologer seems to have made a really thorough study of all the factors involved, although for obvious reasons anyone who might have evolved a successful method would hardly advertise the fact.

Sepharial's Methods

But, you may say, did not the great Sepharial, an acknowledged master of our science, devote a whole book to this very subject? Even so, his treatment of it was dilettantish and lacked the careful scholarship which characterizes much of his other work. Indeed, he seems to have rushed his "system" into print before he had the opportunity to test it satisfactorily. A patient and exhaustive trial will convince all but the most hopelessly optimistic that the sensational run of luck Sepharial had with his own methods is not likely to be repeated!

Having issued that warning, let us take Sepharial's book, *The Silver Key*, as a starting point. He thought he had devised a way of outwitting the handicapper. Because weight implies gravity, and because

the Moon produces variations in terrestrial gravity (witness the tides), he argued that the position of the Moon during a handicap race might be significant. It did not occur to him, apparently, that what infinitesimal pull the Moon did exert would influence the result only if the handicapper had, with superhuman skill, insured that all the runners came to the starting gate with precisely equal chances. Handicapping not being an exact science, Sepharial's method—even allowing his basic assumption—was bound to fail.

However, he set about determining which horses the Moon favored by imagining the scale of weights reaching like a rainbow from east to west. The lowest weight was the point of the eastern horizon (the Ascendant of the horoscope), and the highest the western horizon (Descendant). He also visualized the scale stretching underneath the earth, again with the lowest weight in the east and the highest in the west, so that by the Moon's position and her opposite point two different weights were indicated. He arrived at two more weights by noting the elongation of the Moon (Pars Fortuna and its opposition), and then tried by other methods to find which of the four horses thus selected was most likely to be first past the post. Were these supplementary techniques any more scientific? Unfortunately, no.

Solely on the strength, one must presume, of the tradition that the Moon rules the general public, Sepharial declared that the public would "generally be on the right track" if the Moon were separating from an aspect of Neptune, Uranus, Sat-

urn or Mars, and applying to an aspect of Jupiter, Venus, Sun or Mercury. Yet there have been many races run in which the favorite was unplaced, when the condition of the Moon could hardly have been better.

Numerology and the Race Track

Sepharial, like many others who seek to use occult knowledge to advantage, often fell back on numerology. Almost in parenthesis it may be observed that he did not follow the modern trend to allocate numbers to the more recently discovered planets (some authors give 4 to Uranus and 7 to Neptune) but employed the traditional ascriptions mentioned, among others, by the seventeenth century astrologer John Heydon. In this arrangement Saturn is 8, Jupiter 3, Mars 9, Sun 1 and 4, Venus 6, Mercury 5 and the Moon 2 and 7. Those who want to modify this distribution ought to bear in mind that, far from being an arbitrary one, it seems to reflect some deep cosmic law.

The complex relationship between the planets and their number may best be grasped geometrically. Space around a circle the seven planets in their "natural" order, the order of relative speed, and then join them up in accordance with their numbers, counting 1 to 9 and back to 1 again to complete the cycle. The pattern thus inscribed within the circle is a symmetrical one, its axis passing through the place of Jupiter. Such patterns are highly illuminating and demand a special study of their own, for pattern of any kind usually means intelligence—human or divine. Remember that the seven planets, as any group of seven things, may be combined in no less than 5,040 possible ways, so that when we come across a regular or symmetrical figure some sort of law is no doubt involved. In the case of symmetrical figures the axis is always important, and here Jupiter is three, or trinity, the image of the threefoldness of the universe. The figure itself must be drawn in three distinct parts.

Certainly a profound relationship exists between the planets and numbers, but it would be a mistake to suppose that it offers an easy guide to success on the race track. Sepharial used to combine the number value of each horse's name with the name of the race track and the planetary hour then in force. On the other

hand, Count Louis Hamon (Cheiro), who probably knew as much about the hidden side of numbers as anyone, did not attach much importance to the number values of the horse's names. He once went so far as to advise those unable to attend a race meeting personally not to try to pick winners by numerology, because if they did not know the running number of each contestant they missed one of the principal elements of success.

One difficulty facing those who are convinced that the number values of the horses' names might be a clue, is how to reckon those values. Three or four alphabets, showing the numerical equivalent of each letter, have been proposed, and there is little evidence that one is any better than the others. Yet another faction advocates that names should be evaluated phonetically, so they add up the numbers associated with the sounds comprising a name rather than the individual letters.

The story is told of a man who, on his 55th birthday, which fell on the 5th of the 5th month, visited a race track with a 5 letter name. It was the 5th time in his life that he had been racing. In the 5th race of the afternoon he found a horse with a name of 5 letters. It had won 5 races and contested another 5 without distinction. He had a soft spot for numerology and the opportunity was too good to miss. He backed the horse heavily. It finished 5th! So much for the superficial number juggling that today passes for numerology!

Colors and Winners

Sepharial, in common with other astrologers interested in these matters, toyed with the idea that the colors carried by a jockey may be significant if compared with the planetary positions at the time of the race. *The Silver Key* contains a chapter on colors, but, judging from this, his method of application seems to have been extraordinarily erratic. One of his examples is a race in which the colors of (according to him) Neptune were first past the winning post. Neptune, he admits, was not the strongest planet in the race's horoscope, but he points out that Neptune was in the sign of the Moon (Cancer), and the Moon herself occupied the 5th house, the house connected with gambling. At other times he sees the ruler of the 5th, or of the Ascendant or Midheaven, as the deciding factor, and one cannot escape the impression that he

could make out a case for practically every planet in the horoscope! His examples are masterpieces not of finding winners but of how to be wise after the event!

Now astrological literature contains only scant references to color, and no unanimity has ever been reached as to which planet rules which color. Unlike the case of planetary numbers, nothing appears to have come down to us from the early masters of our science. More likely, this knowledge has been lost. It is evident that ancient occultists, and the alchemists of later times, looked upon color as nothing less than a visible manifestation of spiritual powers. Color helped them to read the book of nature, to identify the several formative forces at work in the material world. Since these forces were recognized as being centered in the planets, they must have possessed positive knowledge of the things modern astrologers can only guess about.

However, the confusion among modern writers on this subject may be more apparent than real. What seem like contradictions may have arisen because, although the lists of planetary rulerships of the colors were originally quite faithfully copied from earlier authorities, insufficient care was taken to preserve the context in which each list was given. It may be that a planet expresses one color when it works in one sphere, but another color in some other sphere.

For instance, occultist Rudolf Steiner gave several lists of color attributions, but he was always careful to differentiate one sphere from another. Where the colors of flowers were concerned, he said that the Sun in cooperation with Saturn produced blue flowers, in cooperation with Mars red flowers, and in cooperation with Jupiter yellow or white flowers. In another context he stated that Saturn produced violet, Jupiter dark blue, Mars light blue, the Sun orange, Venus green, Mercury yellow, and the Moon red-brown. Steiner did not, of course, give a list for the benefit of those wishing to play the horses, but he once mentioned colors in special connection with clothing. In eurythmy, the new art of movement which he described as "visible speech and visible song," he directed that the dancers representing the planets should each wear a costume of the appropriate color. He said that Saturn should be represented by blue, Jupiter by orange, Mars by red,

the Sun by white, Venus by green, Mercury by yellow, and the Moon by mauve.

Sepharial recommends that the colors of the planets as listed in his *Manual of Astrology* should be used for racing, but in some essentials these differ from the ones given by Steiner. Sepharial says that orange and gold belong to the Sun; white, silver, sea green and straw yellow to the Moon; pink, dove and blue-gray to Mercury; pale blue, turquoise, and art shades of blue and green to Venus; red and scarlet to Mars; violet and purple to Jupiter; checks, color mixtures, hoops and chevrons to Uranus; black, brown and the darkest shades of all colors to Saturn; and mauve, lavender, heliotrope and lilac to Neptune.

Lastly, Sepharial calls attention to the fact that the horoscope of a race often expresses the name of the winner symbolically, but here again his examples are unimpressive. He apparently selected Royal Dream because the Sun stood on the cusp of the ninth house—"all astrologers know that the Sun is king and that the 9th house is the house of dreams." Whether the 9th, or any other house, has to do with dreams is a debatable point, although, of course, the Sun has distinctly royal connections. Then he mentions Rubio winning (at 66-1) when Mars was in the Midheaven, concluding that the name is derived from rubeus, meaning red.

However, of all the techniques Sepharial used, symbolism is the only one worth retaining. This writer's investigations, over a considerable period, confirm its value, if it is applied cautiously. A planet most frequently indicates the name of the winner when it is (1) fairly closely aspecting Pars Fortuna, (2) exactly aspecting the 5th cusp, or (3) close to the horizon, Midheaven, or cusp of the 10th house by the method of equal house division. This is the order of frequency.

That Pars Fortuna is important in racing astrology—and very likely in money matters generally—cannot be doubted. Instructions for locating it may be found in any textbook: it is the same distance from the Ascendant as the Moon is from the Sun, and its symbol is a cross in a circle. To have any bearing on the result of a race a planet aspecting Pars Fortuna should be within three or four degrees of major aspect, and exact if by minor aspect. The symbolism usually involves both planet and the sign it occupies.

Testing Zones

Because the writer lives in England, the following illustrations are taken from races there. Obviously, the principles apply the world over. There were three co-favorites for the 3.30 p.m., December 10, 1956, at Nottingham: Lovely Marie, Taxidermist and Lord Ranger. The Sun in Sagittarius was close to the Descendant and almost precisely square Pars Fortuna. As the Sun rules those in authority and Sagittarius the wide open spaces Lord Ranger was the best bet. He won. A week previous, with the Sun in Sagittarius exactly opposed to Pars Fortuna, Lord Ranger had beaten a large field. Note that one reason why astrologers follow racing is because it provides excellent scope for testing astrological methods and ideas. Those who believe, for instance, that only the constellations of the zodiac are valid will have to dismiss Lord Ranger's success as mere coincidence, for in both cases the Sun was in the sign Sagittarius, not yet having entered the constellation Sagittarius.

The Sun was also in the sign Sagittarius, but not the constellation, when Newlands Prince won at Sandown on December 12, 1956. Pars Fortuna (in Leo) trined the Sun. A sextile of the Sun to Pars Fortuna two days later signified Indian Ruler, which paid 10-1. Here additional evidence came from Saturn (a planet connected with India) setting in Sagittarius (foreign countries). Saturn was in the same position on January 5, 1957 when Punjab won at Windsor. Examples could be multiplied indefinitely. Anyone familiar with the ABC of astrology will grasp the connection of Gay Socks II, Monks Flame, Blue Marlin (a big game fish) and My Foot with Mars in Pisces; of Bandalore and Wise Child with Uranus in Leo; of Eternal and Sea Base with Neptune in Scorpio.

Right, you may say, let's go and make a million! Not so fast—there's a catch in this symbolism method. The catch is that the heavens are not so interested in winners as we are. While it is quite true that a horse so indicated does often win, it may just as easily be "outstanding" in other ways. It may be a hot favorite which finishes last, or an outsider which makes most of the running only to be beaten by a nose. Remember that if a name is clearly symbolized the horse will usually be outstanding, as a success or as a fail-

ure, or for some other reason. That is as far as this method is able to take us.

For the race at 1 p.m. at Hurst Park, January 10, 1957, the Sun was closely conjoined with Mercury and trine Pars Fortuna. Of the twelve runners one was obviously indicated—Monarch's Tutor. That he was the favorite was enough to account for him being singled out in this way. He finished eighth. Thus it seems that, with splendid impartiality, the stars serve bookmaker as well as backer! Another race worth recording was the one at 2 p.m. at Leicester, December 3, 1956, when Venus in Scorpio opposed Pars Fortuna, and Neptune in Scorpio squared the 5th cusp. Honorless seemed a good choice, a 25-1 shot. He put up a remarkable performance, being beaten by the favorite only by a head. If one could rely on nothing else but symbolism to make a profit from racing, one would have to back the indicated horse only if it were not the favorite, and if it happened to be an outsider, to back it for a show.

The uninitiated might think that the simplest way to discover an astrological racing system would be to make a collection of horoscopes of races the favorite won, and another collection of those he did not win. An analysis and comparison of the two would presumably show the astrological conditions propitious for favorites. Does the favorite always lose when Uranus, planet of the unexpected, is on an angle? No. Or when on the 5th cusp? No. Or when aspecting Pars Fortuna? No. Possibly a slight variation does occur which would not appear in the limited number of charts (a few hundred) computed by the writer, but in any case it would be difficult to translate such a small statistical advantage into a financial one! On the whole, experiments to distinguish between the two sets of horoscopes have been disappointing. There is some evidence, however, that when Pars Fortuna conjoins or trines Jupiter there is a tendency for the favorite to be heavily backed, and such favorites do not often betray the confidence placed in them.

Some astrologers, Sepharial among them, are inclined to expect too much from the chart set up for the time of a race, possibly because so little other data is readily obtainable. That horoscope is a vital clue, of course, but ideally one should be able to compare it with the birth charts and progressed aspects of

every person concerned with the race; every jockey, every trainer and every owner. Nor must one forget the cardinal ingress charts, cast for the latitude and longitude of the race track, and one may even glance at the chart for the previous lunation. Then, any race that is run annually must have its own horoscope, calculated for the time, date, and place it was first run, and this could be progressed to produce aspects within itself and also in comparison with other relevant charts. In short, we should not expect racing astrology to be any easier than other branches of the science; we must be prepared to collect the necessary data if we are to achieve anything.

Ingress Comparisons

Given adequate data, the procedures familiar to every astrologer who concerns himself with political and other world trends may take us quite a long way, without looking any further. Consider ingress charts, those charts calculated for the entry of the Sun into the four cardinal signs of the zodiac, which have for years formed the basis of so-called mundane astrology. The experience of the last World War tended to throw doubts on their validity in the minds of many astrologers, but new confidence has been placed in them since the English expert, Charles E. O. Carter, pointed out that they were not being used aright. Instead of the Aries ingress being the dominant figure for the year, as taught by tradition, Carter discovered that far better results followed from giving that honor to the Capricorn ingress. So now (particularly in Europe) the horoscope of the winter solstice is considered to hold good for a year, and the other cardinal ingresses are judged as subordinate to it.

From the race goer's viewpoint the 5th house of such charts is the one to watch, its cusp being especially sensitive. For example: there was so much royalty about at Sandown Park (London) on October 19, 1957 that any astrologer would be curious as to the position of the Sun that afternoon. The winners of three of the six races were King's Relish, Peaceful King and Pampered King. Another "outstanding" horse—favorite in the race won by Peaceful King—was Nile King. Significantly enough, the Sun was in 26° Libra, exactly sextile the 5th cusp of the preceding Capricorn ingress, and also trine the 5th cusp of the preceding Libra

ingress! These names are interesting for another reason: they bear out the teaching that the Sun, exalted in the opposite sign Aries, is not able to develop its best qualities in Libra. The three winners conjure up a picture of a weak and self-indulgent ruler. And look what happened to the king of the Nile!

Ingress figures, as well as lunations, may be compared with the horoscopes of jockeys and owners, if these are available. Frequently the chart of a jockey destined to win a big race brilliantly dovetails with the preceding ingress or lunation chart. But remember that it is vital to take into account the name of the horse a jockey is due to ride. Example: the winning jockey of the English fall classic, the Cesarewitch (1957), was Doug Smith, born November 21, 1917. The previous lunation fell closely trine his natal Saturn and the lunation Jupiter, with the Sun in the 5th house of that figure, was sextile natal Saturn. So his birth Saturn was very favorably configured. For the big race he was booked to ride a horse with a name that had a distinct Saturn flavor—Sandiacre—this planet being connected with real estate. The Mid-heaven at the "off" was exactly conjoined Saturn! Moreover, Smith's natal Saturn was conjoined with the race Descendant, this planet also being picked out (by square) by Pars Fortuna. This Pars Fortuna exactly sextile birth Venus in Capricorn (Saturn's sign) pointed in the same direction.

Often a simple transit is enough to make a fairly confident selection. Whereas the horoscope for the race itself is impersonal in its symbolism, and may signify a good loser as well as a winner, the chart of a jockey is not so flexible, for obviously it is not a matter of indifference to him whether his mount finishes first or last. Generally speaking, therefore, if a jockey is under a good transit aspect one should note if he is due to ride a horse with a name reflecting the planet concerned. If the aspect is unfavorable it would be wiser to avoid all names in any way connected with the transiting planet.

Crack jockey Lester Piggott was born November 5, 1935. On September 24, 1957 Venus conjoined his birth Sun in 12° Scorpio. One of his mounts that afternoon was Holiday Time, a name with strong Venus associations. It won, of

(Continued on page 11)

rehabilitation

BEHIND BARS-

Carl Thomas

AFTER a man is released from prison, if he refrains from violating the laws of the land he is considered to be a rehabilitated criminal. This orthodox concept is widely accepted by layman and criminologist alike, and contributes to an indifference and a minimum of effort on the part of many prison authorities in establishing a program of rehabilitation in their prisons. The science or art of rehabilitating the man in prison is a constantly progressive subject, and the warden of a prison must be constantly alert to the advances in this field.

The rehabilitated or reoriented criminal is the person who has pulled himself up by his own bootstraps, so to speak, not because of the efforts of anyone to force him to accept the necessity for any such reorientation, but because of some compelling inner force that brings him to the point where he can see the desirability of such a thing. The best that can be expected of the prison official is that he administer his prison rehabilitation program in such a way that the inmate will reach this point sooner than would otherwise be the case. There are a number of things that can be done that will help to create this condition in the man in prison. There is no standardized procedure in the state prisons of America in this respect; some states have gone far in their rehabilitation programs while others have advanced very slowly.

Many men in prison lack the proper training for the kind of work in which they are deeply interested. Some of these men worked at a job before they were imprisoned, but they were round pegs in

square holes. Others drifted from one job to another because they were searching for the kind of work they could become interested in doing. I was discussing this with a guard one day, and another inmate drifted up and listened to the conversation.

"You talk about your rehabilitation," he interrupted, "it's important for a man in here to keep up his contacts with his folks outside. Especially if a man is married and has a family, the only thing he can do to keep his marriage together is with his letters. I've got a lot of friends out there, and the only way I can keep up with 'em is with my letters. I can't do that with two state letters and two extra letters a month. So I write three or four letters in a row to my mother, then I have to rob her to write to somebody else. Then here comes a letter from my mother who wants to know why I quit writin'. So I have to rob another party to write to her. Just the other day I saw the man to see if I could write another letter. You know what he said? 'No! Positively no!' That ain't right!"

"Yeah, but if they gave every man all the letters he wants," I suggested, "the mail office wouldn't be able to handle it."

"Let 'em get more help! They do it in other joints! They can do it here! Hell, I know some joints where you can write fifty letters a day if you want to!"

Importance of Letter Writing

This question of writing letters is very important to the man in prison. It helps to create in him a feeling that he is wanted; that he is important to someone.

There is a need to foster in the man in prison a sense of responsibility, and this is one way to do it. The letters a man receives while he is in prison are equally important. I've seen any number of men cause the prison authorities considerable difficulty soon after receiving an unpleasant letter. The need for self-expression is an important need in any individual, and in a prison, where a man is subjected to terrific pressures, that need is greatly intensified. Many a man in prison has had to forget, as best he could, his creative urges for long periods of time. But the need for self-expression must have an outlet.

Many men are sent to prison who are criminal only in a very strict or narrow sense of the term. These men are ill, as truly ill as a person suffering from tuberculosis or a heart ailment or any other commonly accepted illness. The legal machinery of America is woefully inadequate and reactionary in many respects, and this lack of a progressive and enlightened legal code victimizes thousands of these ill men every year.

These individuals, some of whom were never truly criminal in the first place, are at a tremendously important and significant turning point during their imprisonment. The man can be aided in discovering within himself the elements of a latent reorientation, or this process can be indefinitely retarded. Contemporary methods of prison administration are such that, more often than not, the desired reintegration of the elements of the shattered personality is retarded. The man in prison is a man who has arrived at a point of inertia, and this inertia is both physical and spiritual. A condition such as this results from monotony, and this monotony provokes dullness, which in turn brings a more complete disintegration of the already shattered personality. This is the man who, after his release from prison, becomes a willing tool of the true criminal who is usually hidden behind a cloak of respectability.

True criminality is the inability or failure to meet the confrontations and challenges of the tribal and personal environment, and thereby the failure to become a greater and more evolved person. It is significant that this definition is not concerned with legality; there are many criminal acts that are legal. It should be remembered that there is a vast difference between the criminal and the in-

dividual who has been convicted of a violation of the law of the land. Sometimes, of course, they are the same person, but this is infrequent.

The True Criminal Type

The true criminal is the one who adopts the negative solution to his crisis in a malignant, cold-blooded manner. He is the individual who has lost all faith, not only in himself, but in all mankind. He is the individual whose most primitive animalistic impulses have supplanted that faith. If my experiences with the men sent to prison in the state of Colorado can be judged as reflecting conditions on a national scale, I would say that very few men imprisoned across the country are truly criminal in the sense I have stated here. Yet it is not impossible to discover and nurture, in this truly criminal individual, those seeds of a positive and creative reorientation and rehabilitation that constitutes a latent characteristic of the inner man of every individual.

The convicted violator, as differentiated from the consciously malignant criminal, is the first or second offender who, because of the elements in his tribal environment, is not aware of having committed any wrong act. This is the sort of statement that usually conjures up a mental image of the unfortunate slum youngster who seeks to conform to the patterns presented to him by his tribal environment. This might be true in numerous cases, but it is not necessarily so. Very often these first offenders are the hapless victims of an unwise or prejudicial law, and the machinations of the true criminal. A good example of this in recent years is the prohibition law. The same type of criminal who became a millionaire during prohibition now has nightmares anticipating the time when exorbitant taxes on such things as liquor and cigarettes will be reduced.

The one thing that is often overlooked is the fact that any effort made by the officials of any prison to rehabilitate the man in prison is only an aid. The desire to reorient and reintegrate the personality and the inner environment in a constructive, creative direction is something that exists in the individual before he is ever admitted to prison. Everything that is done by the administrative officials of a prison should properly be directed toward stimulating this latent condition to the point where it becomes an active, dynamic thing in the life of the man in prison. Too often

the treatment accorded the man is a deterrent.

There are aids to rehabilitation that are nonexistent in most prisons—such things as plastic surgery, prosthetics, and a resident psychiatrist. The lack of these facilities in most of our prisons is a reflection of the contemporary social attitude which says: "He violated the law; why he did it is not important."

"When I was out there in California, I could go to the psychiatrist and blow my top at 'im, and everything would be all right. Here, when I feel the pressure buildin' up in me, there ain't nothin' I can do." These are the words of a man who is considered one of the most dangerous persons ever to be confined in Colorado state prison.

I remember the words of another man who said, "If there was only somebody I could talk to that I was sure wouldn't take advantage of what I told 'im!"

Plastic Surgery in Prisons

A wise and efficient prison administration can do much to mitigate and alleviate the fear responses of men in prison, which are only extensions of the fear responses rampant in a fear-ridden world. There are men in prison who are physically disfigured by some congenital misadventure, often occurring later in life. This handicap is an important factor in the building of the inner environment and the projection of those forces into the outer environment. Vague feelings of fear, resentment and insecurity are created, and in a great many cases these feelings are the precipitant that impel the individual into an act of criminality at the time of the crisis. The best insurance against repeating such acts during subsequent crises is to remove the disfigurement. There are a very few prisons where plastic surgery has been tried in these cases, as an experiment more than anything else. The results indicate that such surgery, in conjunction with appropriate psychiatric treatment, is a highly valuable rehabilitative aid.

Men in prison are those who have merely been removed from one chaotic, disintegrating outer environment to another equally chaotic outer environment. These men are drawn from every stratum of society; one might be the man who lives down the street, or your next door neighbor, or your father or son, but these men all have one thing in common. They are all products of a chaotic tribal environ-

ment, the pressures of which they have failed to adapt to in a manner that is successful and at the same time legal.

When they enter prison, the incentives that should exist to create within them a reoriented, balanced, inner-outer environment are lacking. Pressures are encountered within the prison that are just as great as those that challenged them outside of prison, and since their imprisonment is the result of a failure to successfully resolve the original pressures, it can hardly be expected that they will do anything else except attempt to become an integrated part of the new tribal environment they face within the prison. This is the most tragic aspect of the whole ironic situation. For the tribal environment that exists within the community that is a prison, in most cases, is only a sickening caricature of the collective national environment.

Things that are accepted as the norm in the larger national environment are rejected and frustrated by the prison environment. This is seen in the three subjects of conversation that the man in prison will be confronted with: sex, food and crime. There is nothing so unusual or significant about these subjects in themselves. The thing that should cause alarm is the frantic obsession with these subjects. This is often carried to the point where the inmate who avoids these subjects, or uses them moderately in his conversation, is regarded with suspicion and distrust by his fellow inmates. This is a duplication of the treatment accorded the "different" person who is a member of the larger group, that defends the national environment so strenuously.

Opportunities for strengthening the more spiritual elements of the subjective environment of the man in prison are equally barren. It is true that all prisons in this country provide church services through the medium of a prison chaplain and prison chapel, but in most prisons this is completely inadequate. My experiences with prison chaplains, and the experiences of men I have talked to on this subject, indicate there seems to be a lack of understanding and often a callous indifference that is symptomatic of the contemporary national environment.

I've heard any number of men say, "I used to go to Chapel all the time when I first came in here, but I got tired of hearin' him tell me how good he is and how bad I am, so I quit goin'."

Most men in prison have a very uncomplimentary opinion of prison chaplains in particular and all ministers in general. I'm inclined to agree with this opinion, in spite of the fact that I still think of my grandfathers, both of whom were ministers, with a great deal of affection.

Why Some Remain Criminal

Why does a man who has been repeatedly convicted of an unlawful act continue in his role of a criminal way of life? What happens to the youthful first offender during his term of imprisonment that causes him to become a hardened criminal after his release from prison? Why is it, when two men are convicted of the same crime, committed under similar circumstances and motivation, and receive similar treatment during their confinement—why is it that when these two men are released, one will henceforth be a model of decorous and circumspect living? Is society at fault? Is it because of the treatment he receives during his imprisonment? Or is it because of something that happens to him during the formative, impressionable years of his early childhood? Or is it that perhaps the man was born that way; is it the result of some congenital quirk of the mental powers?

Aside from the answers I've already given to these questions, it is a fact that an appreciable percentage of criminals are disillusioned idealists. Their early training in the home and at school had imbued them with a love of humanity and a guileless ambition to make the world a better place in which to live. However, they have at one time or another been betrayed by the ruthless world of reality, and the experience has left a psychic scar that refuses to heal. The subsequent picture they present to their associates—a picture of a hard-boiled, cruel, completely merciless and self-seeking person—is a shell they have created to protect their vulnerability. They are the Pasteurs, the Edisons, the Abraham Lincolns, whose hopes and dreams have been terribly used and perverted by life.

Most prison officials, and almost without exception the courts and citizens of America, display little or no interest in probing beneath the surface hardness that is apparent in these men in an effort to discover what they are really like. Society goes its merry way, trampling one another in the dust, and when one of the members objects to being trampled he is

summarily buried alive in a prison, where he can be conveniently forgotten. But the human spirit refuses to be buried, and when he commits a violently spectacular act of rebellion, the man is labeled a "mad dog" or a "Public Enemy Number One" and is destroyed with the greatest possible speed. And society goes its merry way.

The subject of parole is perhaps the most controversial point connected with rehabilitation that is used in contemporary American penology. The state of Colorado appears to be very proud of a parole system that was adopted in 1951. However, judging by the facts, there are a number of things wrong with Colorado's parole system and these critical points are probably duplicated in many other states. In the first place, the percentage of men released on parole is too little. To prove or disprove that parole is a workable system, there must be a sufficient number of paroles granted upon which figures may be based. This reluctance of a parole board in releasing a man, points to the inference that those who administer parole have no faith in the rehabilitative methods used in prisons today. Whether or not this is true, it seems to be, and this appearance is enough to cause conjecture.

A convict's rehabilitation should properly be judged by his present actions and attitudes, not from anything he may have done or failed to do at some time in the remote past. This, however, is contrary to customary procedures, at least in this state. Again, it would seem that a major factor in determining whether the man should be eligible for parole would be his prison record, and again there is little to indicate that parole boards pay much attention to such records. I have seen men with near perfect records denied parole and men with terrible records granted parole. The governor of my state confirmed these observations when he denied my application for clemency in 1953 in the following words:

"Leaving home at an early age, enlistment in the Navy and subsequent desertion therefrom, commission of the crime of larceny (90 days in jail or a fine for joyriding on a bicycle!) and commission of the crime for which you are now imprisoned and the complete absence of any employment record (at what age is a person's employment record supposed to begin?) do not recommend you as a person of great stability."

"It is impossible for me to justify any action on my part, for adjustment to prevailing conditions in the outside world today would be very difficult for you, if not impossible. The fact that previous examinations by doctors from our State Hospital has established little, if anything, in regard to your need or probable benefit from treatment, lend credence to my belief."

If I know my semantics as well as I think I do, that last paragraph means if I had been declared insane my chances for favorable action would have been greater! And, pray tell me, who expects to find a personality of great stability in a prison anyhow?

I have gone all the way around the barn here to make my point, but I feel that it is necessary. There has been some progress in American penology toward the rehabilitation of the inmates of our prisons. I can look back over the past twenty-five years and see that things are being done now that would have been violently opposed a few years ago. But the fact is that, even with this degree of advancement, there is very little attempt at a real understanding of the problem of rehabilitation. It is still the general rule that, as one inmate said to me recently, "Rehabilitation begins the day you leave here." It is still the general rule that once the inmate is released, the attempts of Parole Supervisors to control the living and thinking of the parolee are completely unrealistic.

So many things have been tried and discarded by the authorities in their efforts to rehabilitate the inmate that it would be interesting to observe the results of applied astrology in this field. It might even prove to be a fruitful experiment. The important thing would be the services of a competent, impartial astrologer. His preliminary paper work would be tremendous, and several years' observation and tabulation would be needed to determine the value of such an effort.

The limited amount of work I have been able to do in this direction indicates two factors that are almost certain to be present in the horoscopes of the inmates of our prisons. The first of these factors is the presence of Mars in the 2nd, 6th, or 10th house, often in a fire sign and combined with an adverse Saturn. This appears to create in the native a craving for activities having an element of danger

and adventure, with Saturn introducing an element of repression.

The other element is a prominent Cancer influence. It is amazing, but almost all persons who are considered hardened criminals are concealing a nature that is very sensitive and sympathetic. This has been proved to me so many times I could write a book about it. And why is this? Because they have been hurt and want to be sure it doesn't happen again. They have adopted a veneer of ruthlessness as a form of self-protection.

ASTROLOGY AT THE TRACK

(Continued from page 6)

course. Again, on September 4th the transiting Sun was sextile birth Sun. One of his winners was Nile King.

Apart from names, the very character of the aspect, whether good or bad, can be a hint. One example among many: on November 22, 1957 transiting Venus trined the birth Jupiter of jockey Harry Sprague, who was riding at a London track. None of his mounts had a Venusian name, but he was on the favorite for the one race of the afternoon when Pars Fortuna was closely tied up with that Venus-Jupiter trine. It was worth a bet and did, in fact, win.

To make a success of racing astrology one horoscope must be considered above all others—your own! Look at the 5th house configuration: does it promise gain from speculation or just the opposite? If you are happy about your chances of being rewarded by this exacting study, you must make it a rule to keep yourself informed about current progressed aspects and transits in your chart, and not to gamble when these are at all doubtful. Without self-control, and the ability to wait until conditions are exactly right, the outcome could be disastrous. But in responsible hands, and given a wide knowledge of both the racing game and astrology, such methods as these could open the door to a fortune! And what better answer to the scoffers than that!

ON SALE DATE—NOVEMBER ISSUE

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY will be on sale at newsstands Oct. 16, 1958

SCORPIO NATIVES

(Born Oct. 24th thru Nov. 22nd)

Be sure to read what the Year Ahead holds for you—from Your Birthday in 1958 until Your Birthday in 1959.



... Why I'm a Sagittarian!

Russell N. Case

I'M a Sagittarian, of course, because I was born on December 6th—but there's more to it than that. Did chance make me a Sagittarian? Or is there a great plan which I, and everyone else, follow and which can be glimpsed by the use of persistent faith and the willingness to seek for an answer?

Edgar Cayce, the great clairvoyant of Virginia Beach, Virginia, proved with his readings for thousands of people that reincarnation is fact and not theory—that we live many lives, learning many lessons and that always we are the sum total of our virtues and mistakes. Here is what he said in one of his readings (no. 139—MS 1. Association for Research and Enlightenment, Inc.) on soul development:

"Life in its continuity is the experience of the soul, or entity; including its soul, its spirit, its superconscious, its subconscious and its physical consciousness or material consciousness.

"As it develops through the various experiences, the entity takes on more of the ability to know itself to be itself—yet a portion of the Great Whole—or the One Creative Energy . . . in and through all."

If we have lived before we will live in the future also, for eternity has neither beginning nor ending. There will be plenty of time for learning all our lessons. An important Sagittarius lesson seems to be independence, a key word for this sign. And, boy, are we Sagittarians independent!

I remember reading about a theory

that in our evolution of lives we follow the zodiac from Aries to Pisces, and then all over again on a slightly higher level. Now a key word for Scorpio, the sign before Sagittarius, is reserve, a quiet strength that sometimes becomes too ingrown. If this theory is correct then perhaps Sagittarians with their independence are openly (certainly not quietly!) rebelling from their previous Scorpio life of deep emotional stresses.

Several years ago, I used to eat at a small restaurant run by a man and wife, friends of mine. Jim was a Sagittarian and Mabel was Scorpio, older than he by a few years. Being interested in astrology I usually discover, either by hook or crook, the birthdates of my friends and acquaintances. One evening I was at the restaurant and there were two fellows from a nearby gas station eating dinner at a table in Mabel's kitchen. Both were Sagittarians. Mabel allowed them to eat there because they were in work clothes. Jim was also at the table with them, occasionally getting up to help Mabel and the waitress.

After finishing my dinner I went into the kitchen and joined in the conversation. Suddenly, something occurred to me. I walked over to the stove where Mabel was frying chicken.

"Did you know you've got four Sagittarians underfoot in this tiny kitchen?" I asked.

She smiled at me. "I was thinking of that myself," she said. "Funny thing, all my life I've known lots of Sagittarians."

One explanation for the gang-up of

Sagittarians in the kitchen could have been that we were in Albuquerque, New Mexico, a section of the U.S. ruled by Sagittarius, and folks of this sign often move out west. Jim, for instance, had been born in Georgia, and I in Connecticut. But maybe there was a better reason—that we four Sagittarians, quixotically expressing our independence in various ways, that night were being quietly taught by Scorpio reserve: Mabel busily cooking without saying much about it. Naturally, we Sagittarians, except for Jim, were the ones who had been doing the eating while Scorpio did most of the work!

Independence is a wonderful and necessary trait if not carried to extremes but it's a trait that usually does involve extremes. And, of course, therein lies the lesson. Sagittarians, including this one, are apt to tell their boss where to go with explicit directions as to how to get there. Our reasoning: it's better to be frank and say what we really mean, than to be diplomatic and safely keep our job. Perhaps as Scorpio we kept still once too often.

I believe I'm a Sagittarian because I have to learn that real independence means:

(a) To keep one's individuality while at the same time learning to compromise with life's situations.

(b) To be diplomatic, but not subservient.

(c) To be honest and yet not hurt anyone's feelings.

(d) To be truly free by learning that freedom doesn't necessarily mean to pull down every fence we find in our way, but instead to free ourselves from self and learn to live to God's glory and not just to satisfy personal whims.

And if we lived before as a Scorpio (to continue to theorize) we will live next time under a Capricorn Sun. One of Capricorn's finest traits is practical financial ability, certainly not a particular virtue of Sagittarius.

As Sagittarians we like to be extravagant. Naturally optimistic, we bubble over with enthusiasm. We like to surprise our friends with gifts; to juggle big ideas and start to carry them out, leaving the details for someone else to finish. We like expensive things, but also have the ability to live on very little money while we are marking time waiting for the huge pay off we believe is coming any moment.

Scorpios are usually thrifty, although one can carry this too far and become a miser. Capricornians have a special genius with profit and loss statements and

cold cash—and there is almost always a profit where they are concerned. But in between is Sagittarius, throwing caution to the winds (or in our case, hurricanes!)

As a Sagittarian I believe I have the lesson of learning to be moderate in all things. Money doesn't seem to mean the same thing to me as it does to Scorpio and Capricorn. I believe any success I once may have had as a Scorpio is now shown forth in how good a Sagittarian I am. If I have faithfully learned my lessons as a Scorpio then I am a better Sagittarian for these lessons. And if I am to be a good Capricorn citizen at some future date, then I must learn my Sagittarian lessons—one of them is to be generous and thrifty, all at the same time. Or as I said before—moderation.

Right now, Sagittarians are experiencing the transit of Saturn through their Sun sign. It is a realistic period when members of this sign can assess their accomplishments or failures, total up debits and credits and face the future better, more solid persons. Saturn, the Teacher, is a friend and never a malefic enemy, and therefore his lessons are meant to be helpful, but not ignored.

As a Sagittarian, I find I am now asking myself, "Which way?" And, so that the future may be "upward and onward" I must find the right answer. Only one thing is certain, the right way for me won't be the way of the other eleven signs.

Actually, I don't believe any other sign understands a Sagittarian. Because:

"Bossy" Aries thinks a Sagittarian is too pliable. "Stubborn" Taurus believes my sign to be flighty. "Restless" Gemini envies the Sagittarian his greater poise and freedom. "Home-loving" Cancer fails to understand the Sagittarian tendency to wander. "Regal" Leo dislikes the informal sports clothes worn by Sagittarians. "Exact" Virgo is annoyed by Sagittarian inexactness. "Well-balanced" Libra is sometimes shocked at the depths and heights of Sagittarian discouragements and enthusiasms. "Secret" Scorpio is aghast at Sagittarians "telling all." "Practical" Capricorn shakes his head at the impracticality of Sagittarians. "Hard-working" Aquarius wonders how Sagittarians can "get away with it." "Emotional" Pisces is amazed that Sagittarians seem to live on the surface of life. And other Sagittarians don't believe they are anything similar to their fellow Sagittarians!

(Continued on page 32)

your POWWOW corner



... which covers a multitude of subjects ...

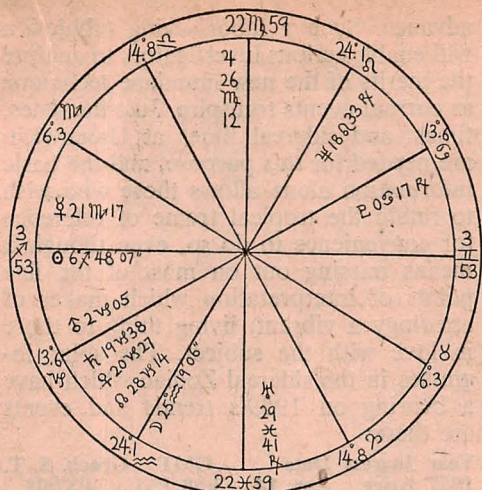
"Mums" the Curtain!

As of this July writing, the field of possibilities as to who will become Japan's 125th Empress has narrowed down to three. Before 1958 closes, one of the three blueblooded maidens will be decided upon by the Imperial Household Board and the young Crown Prince Akihito will have to take unto himself this chosen bride—like her or not. The dither in the western world about Princess Margaret's marital destiny cannot compare to this past year's public avidity of the Japanese over the official matchmaking search. The Prince himself has been doing some private-eyeing on his own independently of the ultrasecretive Board, tending to limit the field even more because of his exacting specifications. His bride must not be plump; in fact, she must have skinny legs in addition to a sense of humor, a love of sports and an ear for serious music. Most eliminative qualification of all: she must be shorter than his 5 feet 5 inches even with shoes on, and a prince "can't hardly get that kind no more!"

Do not be too critical though of his critical Highness. He's one of the loneliest men on the face of the earth, living behind what he himself described in his best-selling biography *The Lonely Man* as a "chrysanthemum curtain." Many of the likeliest bridal prospects among the girls of Japan's aristocratic class frantically

married themselves off to commoners to escape the appalling fate of becoming Empress! Akihito's life is so restricted that he can visit his folks at the palace only on Sundays unless formally invited to the imperial residence, such invitations being limited to one per month. The rest of the time he is virtually imprisoned in his own palace at No. 1 Tokiwamatsu, Shibuya, hardly able to hiccup in privacy or scratch his own itches. Akihito declared openly that all he wants is a small house and a close family life, while being a good Emperor when it comes time for him to warm the throne. So what is the government doing to help their upcoming ruler find some semblance of domestic normalcy in the future? They are building him and his wife-to-be an \$800,000 palace in which to languish between nuptials and coronation!

Akihito, fifth child of Emperor Hirohito and First Son of the Sun, was born on December 23, 1933 at 6:39 A.M. JST in Tokyo, when two shrieks of the royal siren announced the birth of a prince—the populace had heard single shrieks for princesses so often that hope for dynastic continuance had almost paled across the land. Note in his sidereal nativity that Akihito was born to a crown, with Jupiter at the Midheaven in square to Pluto, the planetary signature of unique entitlement that has characterized so many royal charts the world over. But more striking



Crown Prince Akihito
December 23, 1933, 6:39 A.M. JST
Tokyo, Japan, 35N40, 139E45

is the great and close *mundane* square of the rising Sun in Sagittarius to elevated Jupiter—as classic a born-to-the-purple configuration as one can possibly find among all of astrology's array of combinations.

The Crown Prince has a mind of his own though, clearly depicted in his grand cosmic cross of Mars, Uranus, Pluto and Jupiter. Combine so strong a Uranus with the fact that his Moon occupies the constellation Aquarius (a limelight-dodging Moon, since it is the least frequent lunar position, statistically, among politicians) and you have the symbolic caricature of a soul that inwardly rankles at restrictions. Notice his close Venus-Saturn conjunction in Capricorn, how suitably it mirrors the chrysanthemum curtain of his existence, his social limitations and the bars on his emotional expression toward other human beings.

Rife with marriage indicants though it may be, Akihito's forthcoming solar return, covering most of 1959, is far from being bliss-studded. The return occurs at 7:33 A.M. GMT on December 23, 1958 when the Tokyo sidereal time is 22:57:22. Natal Neptune, planet of impalement on the prongs of sacrifice, falls exactly on the Nadir, in trine to transiting Venus in the 7th house, adequately forecasting the connubial trap into which Chabu (the Prince's nickname, meaning Brown Pig) is slated to fall. The return Moon is exalted in Taurus, conjunct Alcyone, while Mars and Uranus plow under his natal Venus-Saturn coupling by square and opposition albeit from weak placements.

These are tokens of a decidedly altered psychosexual orbit of experience, as is the Sun itself on the 7th cusp. Still, with Saturn conjunct the Sun in this vital zone of the sky, there is something morbid in this feature, something insidious in connection with the native's health and potency, and it cannot be a year of happiness and self-satisfaction for the young man rehearsing the role of a real-life Mikado.

Show of Hands

Fagan's ingenious reconstruction of what must have been the original zodiacal melothesia—that word again!—or allocation of the zodiac to parts of the body, has paved a new highway for research. New ideas, spurts of realization and meaty comparisons pop into the inquisitive mind which toys with the just-the-reverse framework of rulerships. At long last we have an “explanation” for many erstwhile mysteries, such as the study a few years back by a prominent Southern astrologer of accidents to the head—a study of actual cases in which the tropical sign Aries was noticeably insignificant in most instances. The original “General Tom Thumb” of Barnum circus fame was born January 4, 1838 under sidereal Sagittarius, which proves nothing of course except that his name is so interestingly apt in the light of Sagittarius' pertinence to the hands and things associated with them.

Betsy Ross, the gal whose fingers are immortalized in Americana because they sewed together our first national flag (and what is more Sagittarian than a flag?), was also a daughter of this constellation. Handiest handyman of them all appears to be Sir Isaac Pitman, inventor of the modern shorthand system, who was born January 4, 1813. Maybe the excess of orchestra conductors' births under sidereal Sagittarius is also more than coincidental. Andre Kostelanetz, Vincent Lopez, Xavier Cugat, Alexander Smallens, Artur Rodzinski, Hans Kindler, Arthur Feidler, Fritz Reiner, not to forget Spade Cooley and Cab Calloway, are musical baton wielders of note whose natal Suns occupy the starfield which astrology's originators connected with the hands and arms. Astrology's symbology is usually far more literal than people steeped in the modern metaphysicalized astrology probably realize. We doubt that it is just a coincidence that the only heroic figure in American

history who is never thought of apart from his horse is Paul Revere, native of sidereal Sagittarius!

For the idea that hands and arms smack of traditional Sagittarian motifs there is a pretty good case in the sociological appraisal of these body members. To grasp it is difficult unless one divorces from his mind the habitual thought forms which automatically loom up at the stimulus call-words, "Mercury" and "Gemini." By themselves, apart from their unavoidable use as work tools and communicative devices, hands have been institutionalized by human psychology into something quite distinct from their natural function. It is important in getting the point of all this to bear in mind this distinction between biological and sociological purposes. Consider the fact that handshaking and hand salutes, benedictory and ritual gestures, and the use of these limbs for jewelry display, are far more Jupiterian than Mercurian in origin and implication—quite different from the ideas of dexterity, nimbleness, nervousness and other essentially Mercurian keywords.

Jupiter is the planet of caste and rite, of etiquette and conventionality, reminding us, among numerous other things, that to have uncalled hands was one's death warrant during the French and Bolshevik revolutions. Even in antisnobbery America, the degree of opulence is usually correlative with the teacup-holding manner and whatever baubles are worn, rings primarily broadcasting social, marital and fraternal status. Hand movements are so germane to religious practice, not only at the altar and in the pews but in prayer generally, one has to conclude that Jupiter does express itself through the hands more prominently than through any other part of the anatomy. At least it is something to think about seriously, for there is little doubt but what the earliest astrologers assigned the arms and hands to Sagittarius, and we still see these members featured in the figure of the celestial Archer. For the occult-minded it is worth mentioning that the number 5, being the number of the hand because of its digits, and the 5th Arcanum of the Tarot is sacred to Jupiter.

Request Granted!

We've had several requests from student readers, some from foreign lands, for a list of the time elements of the sidereal ingresses, both solar and lunar, a year in

advance. Such a labor-saving tabulation will enable serious investigators to analyze the merits of the new mundane technique as current events transpire. Just the dates, times, and sidereal times at Greenwich, are needed for this purpose, and the basic information alone allows those who wish to retain the tropical frame of reference for convenience to do so, even though it means missing out on most of the fine points of interpretation which makes of astrology a vibrant, living thing to those in love with the subject. The solar ingresses in the sidereal Zodiac which have a bearing on 1959's trends and events are these:

Year	Ingress	Date	GMT	Grnch. S. T.
1957	Aries	Apr. 14	3:08 PM	4:37:08
	Cancer	July 17	6:07 AM	1:45:16
	Libra	Oct. 18	1:25 AM	3:09:08
1958	Capri.	Jan. 15	1:53 AM	9:28:07
	Aries	Apr. 14	9:11 PM	10:40:09
	Cancer	July 17	12:16 PM	7:54:18
	Libra	Oct. 18	7:40 AM	9:24:13

It is mathematically not feasible to compute the moment of any ingress to the exact second, and where the Moon is concerned, even with the correction for "second differences" in its varying daily motion, there is always a probable error of 1½ minutes of time. The following list of 1959's lunar ingresses, therefore, gives the sidereal times for Greenwich to the nearest round minute calculable. To obtain the local sidereal time for any place in the western hemisphere, subtract the geographical longitude in time from the sidereal time given. For eastern hemisphere localities, add the longitude in time to the sidereal time for Greenwich. Then for the latitude of the place, enter your tables of houses and extract the cusps in the usual manner.

Ingress	Date	GMT	Gr. S. T.
Libra	Jan. 3	8:49 AM	15:38
Capricorn	Jan. 9	3:46 PM	22:59
Aries	Jan. 16	5:41 PM	1:23
Cancer	Jan. 24	1:40 AM	9:51
Libra	Jan. 30	2:09 PM	22:45
Capricorn	Feb. 6	0:25 AM	9:27
Aries	Feb. 13	1:59 AM	11:28
Cancer	Feb. 20	11:04 AM	21:03
Libra	Feb. 26	8:33 PM	6:57
Capricorn	Mar. 5	6:47 AM	17:36
Aries	Mar. 12	9:50 AM	21:07
Cancer	Mar. 19	8:36 PM	8:23
Libra	Mar. 26	5:31 AM	17:43
Capricorn	Apr. 1	12:11 PM	0:47
Aries	Apr. 8	4:45 PM	5:49
Cancer	Apr. 16	4:52 AM	18:26
Libra	Apr. 22	4:18 PM	6:18
Capricorn	Apr. 28	6:39 PM	9:03
Aries	May 5	10:49 PM	13:41
Cancer	May 13	11:25 AM	2:47
Libra	May 20	3:00 AM	18:48
Capricorn	May 26	3:18 AM	19:30

Ingress	Date	GMT	Gr. S. T.
Aries	June 2	4:46 AM	21:26
Cancer	June 9	5:03 PM	10:12
Libra	June 16	11:57 AM	5:33
Capricorn	June 22	1:20 PM	7:20
Aries	June 29	11:25 AM	5:52
Cancer	July 6	11:00 PM	17:57
Libra	July 13	6:36 PM	14:00
Capricorn	July 19	11:24 PM	19:12
Aries	July 26	7:05 PM	15:20
Cancer	Aug. 3	6:09 AM	2:53
Libra	Aug. 10	0:00 AM	21:11
Capricorn	Aug. 16	8:00 AM	5:36
Aries	Aug. 23	3:29 AM	1:32
Cancer	Aug. 30	2:31 PM	13:03
Libra	Sep. 6	6:05 AM	5:03
Capricorn	Sep. 12	2:37 PM	14:00
Aries	Sep. 19	11:47 AM	11:38
Cancer	Sep. 26	11:25 PM	23:45
Libra	Oct. 3	2:22 PM	15:08
Capricorn	Oct. 9	8:01 PM	21:12
Aries	Oct. 16	7:12 PM	20:50
Cancer	Oct. 24	7:39 AM	9:47
Libra	Oct. 31	0:48 AM	3:22
Capricorn	Nov. 6	2:17 AM	5:15
Aries	Nov. 13	1:31 AM	4:57
Cancer	Nov. 20	2:30 PM	18:25
Libra	Nov. 27	11:49 AM	16:12
Capricorn	Dec. 3	10:59 AM	15:45
Aries	Dec. 10	7:19 AM	12:32
Cancer	Dec. 17	8:25 PM	2:12
Libra	Dec. 24	9:07 PM	3:18
Capricorn	Dec. 30	9:53 PM	4:27

Half and Half Not—

It just ain't fittin' to hold a monthly powwow without at least one tomahawk to grind. The doozy before the tribal council now is the question of what we call Sun-sign deemphasis in the front half of representative astrological magazines. The astrology-using public, that wonderful laity which keeps our larder stocked, is generally perplexed by the basic difference between the two kinds of astrology that roughly divide the pages of a popular publication. There is technical astrology, making up the Front Half, and then there is popular astrology, making up the Back Pages. Back Page astrology is based entirely upon the twelve signs of the zodiac, whereas Front Half astrology is so characteristically anti-Sun-sign that it is common to find not a single citation of Sun-sign meaning in a dozen consecutive pages. The exceptions are those articles which treat of major planetary transits in the light of solar house positions for the various signs, and those articles where categorical traits are contrasted among the zodiacal types.

The vacuum in Front Half astrology is most noticeable, however, in articles called biogs—short for biographical pieces, in the vernacular of the fourth estate. Printed with such offerings is usually the horoscope of the celebrity concerned

and the text picks apart this chart, detail by detail, until the stint of three-thousand words is all sewed up For Your Consideration. Ordinarily the reader is lucky if he can find two sentences in the entire article which betray any recognition by its writer that the native in question was born with the Sun anywhere in the zodiac! The native written about may be one of the most purebred examples in the public eye of his zodiacal type, but one might never guess this from the text of his astro-biog. There are numerous examples of this Sun-sign deemphasis in recent issues of our own magazine, such as the coverage of a famous author who is outstanding for being the sheer embodiment of all the classical Cancerian traits, although the fact that he was Cancer-born is barely mentioned and then only in connection with other features of the birthchart about which, of course, much is made.

Or take the case of a notorious actress in the current feature story of another journal. In a six-page-plus analysis of her solar chart—the map was printed showing both Sun and Moon in Aquarius and Aquarius naturally defining the 1st house—there is not one single mention of or reference to Aquarius, even in the fairly long section of the article which discusses her character and personality traits as revealed by her natal pattern. Both of these articles cited as examples of the Sun-sign deemphasis trend in modern astrology made excellent reading, and truly we mean no specific criticism of their writers or the editors concerned. It is just that this trend has become so much a part of astrological journalism, it just doesn't occur to most of us that there is such a wide breach between specific and general astrology.

Even instances where specific astrology is necessarily called upon in the Back Pages, as where psychological or occupational problems of actual people are dealt with, there is a noticeable underplaying of the usefulness of the Sun sign. More often than not, the Sun's sign position is subordinated to the role it plays in the triplicities or quadruplicities, just as though it were one of many factors on equal footing, if and when it is drawn upon as an interpretive factor. Or the old clichés are brought almost senilely into play: Taurus is stubborn, Virgo analytical, Aquarius altruistic, and so on. In terms of comparative wordage, any planet or

(Continued on page 82)



Many Things—

SUN'S IMPORTANCE

February 28, 1956

Hempstead, N. Y.

For twenty years I have been reading "American Astrology," and never in all this time did I come across anything so stunning as Mr. McCarthy's Double-Sign Birthdays. (Digest) I was born on July 12, 1895, late A.M. in the city of Zagreb, Yugoslavia. My Sun is conjunct Jupiter in 18°-19° Cancer, and seems to have very little bearing on my life. But! Mr. McCarthy's reading of the Sun on the Libra-Scorpio cusp where my Saturn is—that is uncanny. Same about my Venus in 5° Virgo and Mercury in 5° Cancer.

Is it possible that the Sun is not as important as it is said to be? Or are the planets to be considered as conjunct the Sun, no matter where they are? Or what am I talking about?

I am not what is conventionally understood to be a student. Just an old woman, interested in more than I have any business to be interested in. I may have missed some things, at times, but never a month's issue of "American Astrology." This thing that made me get out of my sick bed to write about it, could be old stuff, for all I know. But I would like to know. I shall be very eagerly watching your "Many Things" department, hoping that sometime in the future either you or Mr. McCarthy will print a remark about it.

Lots of luck to you all, all the time,
Sincerely,

A. J. A.

COMMENT: In connection with the Sun's importance, I suggest you read "Half and Half Not" in this month's "Powwow Corner."

APPLIED ASTROLOGY

July 20, 1958

Indianapolis, Ind.

Dear Mrs. Clancy:

Congratulations on the splendid work the Globe Reporters are doing on "Tomorrow's News" around the world!

It is refreshing to get an astrological viewpoint direct from the source, which, in turn, gives a much clearer picture to us here of the situations being analyzed in that particular country.

Sincerely,

E. S.

COMMENT: Thank you! We feel all of our writers do exceptional work. This is evidenced especially in the excerpt below by Edward Lyndoe, our Great Britain correspondent, in the July 1958 issue.

* * *

"The New Moon chart of July 16th is a critical pattern not only for Britain but for the world at large for it is the kind of time when nations react tensely to one another. Indeed, I cannot feel that this lunation is very likely to pass without some extremely ugly incidents. I am deeply concerned about the relationships between France and Britain over the area from northeastern Africa to the main Middle-East areas. Elsewhere, writing more than a year ago, I placed this month as possibly "the closest shave to war in the whole year." Frankly, I see no reasons for changing this opinion."

* * *

Zurich, Switzerland

July 10, 1958

Extraordinary developments in politics and on stock exchanges

As results from my special studies, in

order to find out extraordinary events, the following indications can be made:

A sharp rise of tensions in world politics will occur during the period from the middle of July until the middle of August, 1958. Both the U.S.A. and Russia will get under extraordinary pressure.

July 16, 19, 20, 25: First signs of crisis

July 26, August 12: Crisis acute. Considerable difficulties for U. S.

August 1, 3: Most critical dates

In the middle of August, the "storm" will be over and things will turn in favor of America.

The New York Stock Exchange will suffer a considerable setback—occurring the times mentioned above. After the middle of August the trend will be better again, especially in September and first half of October.

F. B. N.

P.S. After nearly twenty years of researches and observations I have discovered that in fact there are coincidences between certain cosmic laws and "unexpected" events. These cosmic laws are calculable mathematically and are a completely new kind of astrology. It is a new science, as are the atomic discoveries. If the above indications have rendered you a service, then you may support these studies.

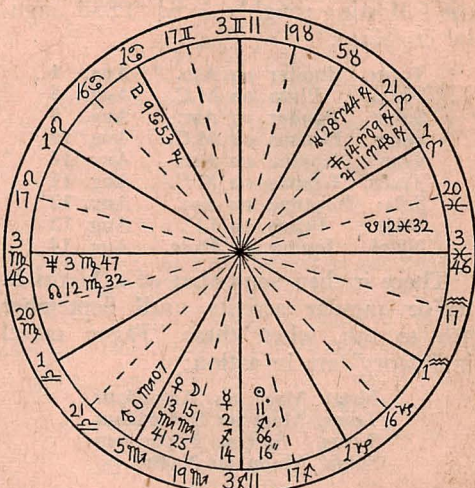
APPLYING ASTROLOGY

A lovely Hungarian woman with her 12-year-old child arrived in this country in August 1957, among the many refugees who fled their native homeland to escape the Communists. It has been my good fortune to get to know her well in the last year.

Back in Vienna, Austria, in the barracks for the last 20 months, is her other daughter and her daughter's husband, waiting to receive the word to come to our land of freedom. Naturally, both mother and daughter do a great deal of worrying about the situation, and the question, "How much longer?" is continually going back and forth through the mails.

It was decided to find out through the daughter's chart when she would be coming to the U.S. as this, naturally, constitutes a momentous event in her life, and the indications for this trip should be very strong. Consequently, I present here the combined comment of some of the reliable astrologers on our staff. They chose the sidereal approach inasmuch as it shows the timing more definitely than does the tropical. I shall let you know the date she does arrive,

but in the interim, will be interested in your reactions concerning this event.



Sidereal Natal Chart

December 26, 1940, 11:10 P.M. CET
Lat. 19E05, Long. 47N18 (Geoc.)

The daughter's solar return occurred December 27, 1957, 6:43 A.M. GMT, and equated to Vienna has definite indications of travel as the year's major event. Equated to New York City, her hoped-for destination, the chart shows transiting Jupiter on the Ascendant with natal Pluto on the Midheaven, clearly bespeaking the fulfillment of her hopes to reach this area before the termination of her birthday year. It is a basic premise of the solunar technique that where long-distance traveling is concerned, Jupiter is often on an angle of the lunar return cast for the place traveled to. This condition is upheld in both her July 26th and August 22nd lunars, which show the following for New York:

July 26th Lunar		
Midheaven	29°	Pisces
Trans. Jupiter	29°36'	Virgo
August 22nd Lunar		
Ascendant	5°	Libra
Trans. Jupiter	3°10'	Libra

These among a host of other corroborative configurations imply that the young lady will set foot on American soil sometime between July 26th and September 19th, 1958. Her anlunar chart for August 2nd, effective for four weeks, also shows transiting Jupiter within one degree of New York's Ascendant.

There are two intervals during this eight-week period when her progressed sidereal solar return at Vienna undergoes flurries of planetary action uncommonly suggestive of favorable news from higher

up, travel, and the emotional atmosphere of making momentous changes. Consider the following roughly dated "PSSR angular crossings."

Trans.	Jupiter	on Asc.	Aug. 1
Natal	Pluto	on M.C.	Aug. 5
Solar	Jupiter	on Asc.	Aug. 5
Solar	Uranus	on M.C.	Aug. 10
Trans.	Neptune	on Asc.	Aug. 10
Trans.	Uranus	on M.C.	Aug. 11
Solar	Neptune	on Asc.	Aug. 12
Solar	Venus	on I.C.	Aug. 12
Natal	Jupiter	on Desc.	Aug. 14

There is then somewhat of a hiatus in major angular activity until September 4th to 6th, when these "Fagan travel indicators" are in action:

Natal	Mars	on Ascendant
Trans.	Mars	on Descendant
Trans.	Sun	on Midheaven
Solar	Moon	on Nadir

Summation

Either of these two periods is apt for the excitement of departure, the August crossings being descriptive of a happier emotional atmosphere while the early September configurations are more in keeping with the rule that the Moon usually times a change in surroundings. In view of the over-all pattern of August and September, it is safe to expect her arrival before September 19th.

APPRECIATED VIEW OF A "MAN ON THE STREET"

October 10, 1957

Wilmington 1, Del.

Dear Mrs. Clancy:

"American Astrology" is just getting better and better, all the time. It's gotten to the point where I have to stop all work and start reading the minute the new issue arrives.

Cyril Fagan's current delineations on your solunar returns are wonderfully lucid and helpful. I keep studying them over and over again, and they seem to be definitely helping me along in the art of interpreting. I can't help but note how helpful it is that he is handling current returns, for there are numerous aspects occurring in my own family's returns for the same periods, which I haven't the faintest ability to understand. The textbooks only give interpretations of aspects between two planets; so when a beginner runs into a batch of three or four all together—"We are lost," the captain shouted. . . . I have been particularly confused about the effect that Jupiter has in a malefic configuration, as

Mars-Jupiter influences have been appearing rather frequently of late. Cyril's delineations have thrown some much needed light on these matters.

All in all, it would be a distinct service to astrological students if your magazine could run some material on these multiple aspects, together with analysis of why these combinations produce such effects. And I hope you will make an effort to procure such material for us lost souls. Meanwhile, though, Cyril Fagan's interpretations are of much help. I was particularly glad to read his note to the effect that fires usually occur when Mars is aspecting natal Jupiter, as I have a horrific Mars-Neptune-Uranus influence coming up next March, and I kept wondering what effect Jupiter would have with it, as both natal and transiting Jupiter are configured with it. Now I have a more specific idea as to what to protect myself against.

Your "Many Things" department is wonderfully useful, too. I could kiss Mr. Gleadow for writing that letter in your November issue, regarding the origin of the cardinal signs, the elements, etc. Heretofore, I have been forced to ignore the qualities and the elements, since I haven't yet been able to make up my mind about the sidereal vs. the tropical signs. And I had supposed that the aforementioned belonged to the fixed zodiac. Now, at least, I can use the elements and the qualities in the tropical zodiac without worrying myself practically sick over it.

I would like to "second" the motion, too, from Mr. Philip R. Johnson, in the September issue, in which he points out that we are all forced to use tropical sign delineations as they appear in standard textbooks, and asks for some sidereal delineations. Ah--men-n-n!

I want also to second the motion made by "M.K.A." in your "Many Things" department for November, requesting an article on the "rulerships" together with explanatory arguments pro and con.

I realize, of course, that your space is naturally limited, but you could probably make more room for some of these very important and urgent requests if you just threw out more of the junk. I have just been reading, for instance, some vocational stuff which calls "Scorpio" a doctor's sign, although American Astrology magazine, in 1937, ran the results of a tabulation of the Sun-signs of 7,000 physicians, in which Sagittarius and Scorpio ran lowest. And in spite of the Sagittarius rating, our location-

al astrologer regarded Jupiter as a physician's planet, an attitude which is sensible only if she is using the sidereal zodiac, which she isn't.

It might be that you use less space on the mystical stuff, too. I like yoga, myself, but I believe in "Astrology for the Millions," as Grant Lewi put it, and I think that popular astrological publications can promote this objective better if they cease trying to convert the Western people to concepts which most of them aren't developed enough to appreciate anyway. Besides, mass proselytizing is against true mystic teachings.

Furthermore, the few astrological students I know happen to be devoted to the mystic angle in astrology, but not one of them ever reads your magazine, except one lady who announced, some time ago, that she certainly would not renew her subscription. I gather that they are mad at Cyril Fagan, though they don't come right out and declare it. Might be a good idea to poll your subscription list as to what "slant" they want in "American Astrology." It could be expensive, of course; but perhaps a questionnaire blank printed in one issue, with requests to readers to fill out and mail to you, might be helpful in planning future issues, and not prove particularly expensive.

I'm not sure that I have made my meaning clear. Briefly—an astrological publication tries to cater to all tastes, from the starkly scientific to the most woozy mysticism. My suspicion is that you aren't getting much patronage from the mystics anyway, so that maybe you could afford to cut down on that angle. This, of course, is only a suggestion.

I want to thank Garth Allen for his wonderfully helpful discussion of orbs. In studying the progressed solar returns, I have been much puzzled about what orbs to allow on aspects, and he has clarified this question completely.

The cartoons are a delightful addition, too.

One thing more: I wish that Cyril Fagan would clarify his tables for "C" corrections, published in the August issue. Although I am able to use them in a mechanical way, I do not really understand them yet; so I am not able to tell whether this table is just for the current year, 1957, or if one can use them for any year at all.

Lastly, I want to comment on G. C. Nixon's statements on that indestructible Irishman—November issue. "The astrologi-

cal world as yet does not fully realize what a genius they have in their midst," he says. I was delighted to read it, for I had just come to that conclusion myself.

Many congratulations on the fine, useful material you have been publishing, and please keep 'em coming!

A. P.

ANNOUNCEMENT

The American Foundation for Metaphysical Arts and Sciences, 211 W. 57th Street, New York 19, N. Y., announces a fall session of classes on September 24, 1958. For further information call Mrs. Linder, Secretary—Circle 7-5498.

ASPECTS

June 18, 1958

Mobile, Alabama

Dear Mrs. Clancy:

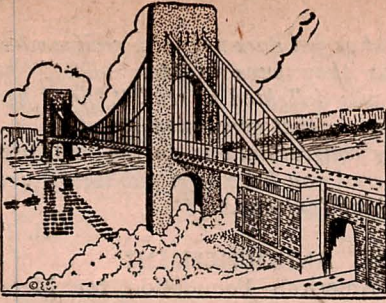
Since our valued subject, astrology, should be under the flexible rulership of Uranus, and not be permitted to crystallize under Saturn, may I be permitted—not wishing to be merely controversial—to express a differing opinion? The reference is to the June, 1958 issue of "American Astrology," page 21, the astro-positions of planets for beginners. I couldn't see who the author may be.

The presentation is good, certainly. I only differ in some details. For instance, the parallel is given for latitude. I have never used such an aspect, the parallel with which I am familiar being of declination. I don't pay too much attention to this aspect, except that it seems to intensify a conjunction or other aspect. The conjunction is given for the horizons only. What about planets with each other, as well as conjunctions with the Midheaven and Nadir?

The opposition is presented as more adverse than the square. This does not agree with my instruction or experience. It is through the square that we get impact, conflict, at best hard work; at worst, break-up and loss. The opposition is merely negative, that which does not happen, the missed date, or the unfulfilled promise. Oppositions can be qualified by a planet in square both ways, or trine one way and sextile the other, in which case the opposition goes according to the qualifying planet. The semisquare is given as "weakly good." There must be a confusion with the quintile, which is rather close. The semisquare is neither weak nor favorable. Ask anyone who lives with one! He simply cannot hold his own.

The teacher ignores the inconjunct, or

(Continued on page 36)



...BRIDGING the zodiacs

"NO change! No change!" cried the medieval academicians. "The earth is a perfect sphere, immovable, at the center of the Universe. Aristotle, our mentor, has said it."

Quite apart from the martyrs this stultifying edict caused, there was another far more human reason for it. The professors taught a parrotlike droning of "knowledge" reduced to a formula, based upon the misconception and misinterpretation of the "ancients" meaning, principally, the Greeks. The catch was that to embrace any new thought, knowledge or discovery, the professors would have first to learn anew themselves. This was quite literally, unthinkable!

"The learned ignorant and ignorant learned," Tycho Brahe remarked in the sixteenth century; reiterating that: "There can be no scientific progress without initial hypothesis." In short, a probable supposition or theory must precede what is or is not subsequently proven true.

We may smile at those old intellectually encrusted academicians. We can understand their fear of any change that would unseat their comfortable, lazy ignorance. What is more difficult to understand is the same fear or laziness today, in people who before they trouble themselves to find out, resort to wild indignation and criticism.

Since Mr. Cyril Fagan's scholarly findings and rediscovery of the ancients' astrological use of the sidereal zodiac, indignant and complaining letters have besieged the open-minded and progressive editress of *American Astrology*.

The difficulty is that most of this criticism stems from those who have failed to apply a few basic astronomical facts

which, certainly, every serious student or reader should have. The object of these articles is to present these basics in a very simplified form. To those astronomically and mathematically gifted people, the full facts and precise figures will be approximations only. So let there be no quibbling as to the finer points of celestial structure.

Instead, let's visit the astronomical beginnings of both zodiacs. Then you can, from your open-minded approach, view your own horoscope with more comprehension of *what is* your tropical zodiac chart, and what the sidereal zodiac offers. Don't accept or reject at first glance. After all, "the chart you read and base your life upon, may be your own!" Surely it is worth a little concentration—what?

Fundamentals of the Tropical and Sidereal Zodiac

1. The zodiac, literally meaning the belt of animals, is a band 16 degrees wide, containing 12 constellations (or rather that part of them covered by this belt). The Sun, Moon and planets (appear to) travel within this belt, which is like railroad tracks with the planets like the trains, each on its own track as they move through space.

2. These 12 constellations are called signs in astrology, to distinguish the part covered by the zodiacal belt from the full constellation, which is usually of far greater extent. The 12 signs were originally of unequal length and width (as are the constellations) but Hipparchus, the great Greek astronomer (160-125 B.C.), unified them, making each 30 degrees in length.

3. The conception of the *tropical* zodiac is derived from the fact that the

Sun, Moon and planets never go farther north or south than 8 degrees from the ecliptic.

4. The ecliptic divides the zodiacal belt in two, 8 degrees north or south on each side, totaling 16 degrees for the zodiacal belt.

5. The ecliptic is *fixed*, or more exactly as astronomers say, it is "apparently" fixed, just as are the fixed stars, of which our Sun is, of course, one. We all know that nothing in the universe is absolutely fixed, save relatively. Everything moves, albeit at such a slow pace that hundreds, if not thousands, of years would be required to note any perceptible difference.

6. The ecliptic is the path in which the earth revolves about the Sun. The ecliptic plane passes through our earth's orbit and through the center of the Sun (and can be extended indefinitely). Again it is like an imaginary railroad track upon which our earth moves. And since this plane of the ecliptic can be extended indefinitely, it includes the full constellations (greater than the zodiacal belt).

7. The celestial equator is an extension of our earth's equator carried out, indefinitely into space.

See fig. 1, to identify these two bands.

If you are not already familiar with these completely astronomical facts, don't try to memorize them all at once. Instead use your creative imagination to visualize these basics which will presently be developed further for your astrological consideration.

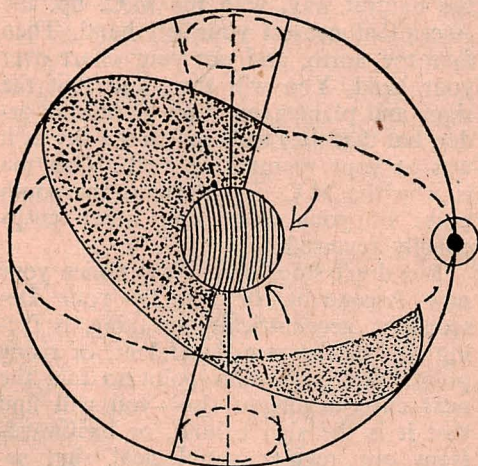


Figure 1

Arrows point to earth's equator and its angle at time of vernal equinox. Extension of this plane of the earth's equator into space is known as the celestial equator (shaded). The circular rim of the earth, i.e., the earth's equator, does change (in its slant) as it revolves

(in declination) in its eternal swing of the earth's poles (north and south) each year. Hence where the earth intersects the ecliptic, or meets it, so to speak, is at a different point, however slight (about 1 degree in 72 years, or 50 seconds in one year). This is called precession, which is actually, of course, going backward, not forward, hence regression of the vernal equinox is more correct. Plane of the ecliptic (unshaded) is stationary. Top cone (and bottom) shows the declination swing of the earth annually. Like a top spinning, this cone makes a wide circle (declination) accounting for the winter and summer season in the respective northern and southern hemispheres. Important note: Right ascension in astronomy is calculated eastward throughout the entire 360 degrees, from the meridian of the vernal equinox, or that which passes through the point of intersection of the planes of the earth's equator and the ecliptic. Eastward from the vernal equinox puts Libra "rising"—and Spica, the fixed star that is the marking point of the sidereal zodiac of the ancients as per Cyril Fagan.

The seasons according to Hipparchus (160–125 B.C.). (Sun in Center. Earth on inner circle.) Note the constellations of the zodiac, and Spica's position anciently at 29° Virgo.

Bridge of Sighs

Now for the knotty problem: Why are there two zodiacs? Why does the tropical zodiac move? Why is the sidereal zodiac fixed?

The bone of contention, astrologically, is the precession of the equinox. Alas, it is a very old bone! And just to comfort you at once, even astronomers differ as to the precise last digit point of the vernal equinox, which is why you may find it so frequently evaded in simplified astronomy books for lay readers.

Because our earth is somewhat erratic due to many causes and its several motions, its progress is far from uniform motion. The earth is not a perfect sphere, being flattened at both poles, and the Sun and Moon push and pull on the earth's bulging equator. These perturbations cause the earth's flattened poles to gyrate in a conical or cone shape fashion. (Note the cone at both poles in fig. 1, represented by a line drawn from a top to bottom direction through the center of the earth.) These poles and our equatorial band (which extended becomes the celestial equator) tip north and south (6 months each) of the ecliptic. Hence the celestial equator moves, while the ecliptic remains fixed. But midway between the extreme north and south tipping, the poles are exactly perpendicular. And at this time (i.e., the vernal and autumnal equinox, when day and night are equal), the celestial equator intercepts the ecliptic plane.

The circular rim of the earth—i.e., the earth's equator, and its extended line of the celestial equator—does change as it revolves (in declination) on its eternal swing of the poles. Hence where the earth intersects the ecliptic, or meets it, is at a different point, slightly shifted, each year. This is called precession, which is actually, of course, a backward movement (not forward). The amount is about one degree (of space) in 72 years, or 50 seconds of space in one year. Thus in several centuries of time, the point of the equinox is backward by several degrees.

Finally, right ascension in astronomy is calculated *eastward* through the entire 360 degrees, from the meridian of the vernal equinox, which is the point of interception of the planes of the earth's equator and the ecliptic. Hence, the meridian, that point overhead, we know astrologically as the M.C., Midheaven from the Latin words, *Medium Coeli*. We refer to it as RAMC—right ascension based on the point overhead. All this is important to astrologers for it is from the astronomical RA that we get our sidereal time in our ephemerides.

Burning Bridge

As Messrs. Fagan, Bradley, et al, have so often explained, and as astronomers also know, the true vernal equinox point was in 1958 at approximately 24 degrees and 10 minutes from 0 degree of Aries, or at (again using only round figures) 5 degrees and 50 minutes of Pisces.

Astronomically, the Sun along the ecliptic enters the constellation of Aries on April 16th. In the tropical zodiac on this day of 1958, our ephemeris for noon, Greenwich, tells us the Sun is at 25° 59' Aries, or 5 degrees and one minute away from Taurus. But this assumes the vernal equinox is at 0 degree of Aries. And so it was; in Ptolemy's day, circa 150 A.D., when he was collecting the material of ancients, truly ancient even in his days, for his great astrological bible, the *Tetrabiblos*. Then it just *so happened* that both the fixed zodiac of the ecliptic and the moving tropical coincided at approximately 0° Aries-Libra. (See Fagan's *Zodiacs Old and New*). These zodiacs do this every 25,800 years. Back in 139 B.C., however, Hipparchus rediscovered the phenomenon of precession. Ptolemy was also so aware of the two zodiacs that he took it for granted that future stargazers would be no less aware and correct sidereal positions accordingly.

Thus when he wrote the interpretations of the signs, solar characteristics and aspects and influences, for any sign, it applied completely to a specific Sun-sign person, since both zodiacs were the same. Today the true vernal point is, roughly, 25 degrees backward from sidereal Aries. And astronomically, the Sun was at 29° 59' 59" of Aries on April 16, 1958. Why?

World Upside Down

In the Dark Ages, when the earth was considered immovable at the center of the universe, it was the stars, planets and constellations, not to speak of the Sun, that seemed to revolve around the earth. And indeed, so it does to our eyes today. We still say the Sun "rises," but know it is the earth in its rotation that brings your specific geographic location to the horizon so that your spot on earth is then exposed to the Sun. When we say the Sun is in Aries, what we really mean is that the earth is in Libra; and looking outward the Sun appears to be against the constellation of Aries. Think about this for a moment. It is, of course, the bases of heliocentric (helio—Sun) astrology, versus our tropical geocentric (geo—Earth) astrology. Or, in short, the geocentric shows us the heavens as they appear to us on earth. The heliocentric shows us the heavens as if we were observing from the Sun, the so-called fixed star center of your system.

But try this experiment. Take your horoscope in your hands, holding it in the natural way, with the M.C. up, the Ascendant nearest your left hand. Then face the north, and put your chart over your head. You will then find that the signs and planets, etc., are in reverse order, but that they truly match the sky as it was at your moment of birth. This too is why the M.C. is known as the south point of your chart and other cusps equally reversed.

But don't stop there. Now notice your new Ascendant, or actually your Descendant, geocentrically speaking, is facing *east* or the true Ascendant, or rising point. Now move this point so that the next cusp begins to rise—you will find that it is the sign behind, or backwards from our regular astrological sign sequence. For example, if you have 0° Virgo on your geocentric (regular chart) Descendant, this becomes your heliocentric or true ascending point in relation to the center of the solar system. And since even in this upside-down view, the signs

and degrees must rise, the next degree to rise for you will be 29° of Leo (not Libra!).

The same is actually true of the manner in which the signs and planets rise in the morning or night sky. If you want to spot, say, Jupiter in the night sky (when such is possible) at 24° of Libra you do not wait until 24° of Libra is elevated, starting from zero; instead, you look for the planet backward, so to speak, from 29° of Libra rising, and at 24 degrees, roughly, or 5 degrees later you will have Jupiter rising.

All astronomical charts for star and constellation identification and study are made in this upside-down way. If they were not, you would be looking in the opposite direction for, say, Gemini stars, which would mean you would be trying to find them in Sagittarius—albeit this example is an exaggeration, it is basically true. For similar reasons, this upside-down movement appears to be a backward movement in regard to the equinoctial points.

Spectacular Spica

Since astronomically the constellations move backwards on the tropical belt called the celestial equator, but remain fixed on the (sidereal) ecliptic—and since the two intersect each other every 25,800 years, at 0° of Aries, this is the point from which the equinoxes are adjusted backwards each year by astronomers. Mr. Fagan's position for Spica is 29 degrees of Virgo (approximate)—which straddles 29° Virgo and 0° Libra. At the time of the vernal equinox, when it was exact at 0° Aries, measured as described earlier, 0° Libra was rising on the earth's horizon, because the earth was at this point, the Sun as at 0° Aries. Hence, the earth and Spica were aligned, and as Spica is a fixed (hence relatively immovable) star, it was from this point the ancients determined the precession. Since the precession moves, and the star Spica relatively does not, and since it was "rising" the ancients, so Mr. Fagan has rediscovered, used this as their fiducial, or standard marking point, from which they could, and Mr. Fagan does, measure the exact point of precession in any year at the above given rate.

Messrs. Fagan and Bradley estimate that this vernal point for 1958 is 24° 10' backwards, or minus from, 0° Aries. And it is this 24 degrees, using round figures, that astronomers deduct from 0° Aries

for the true point of the precession of the equinox. This is also what Mr. Fagan calls the hypsomatic "ayanamsha." Hypsomatic comes from the Greek word for elevation or exaltation and is used because the divisions of the sidereal zodiac were discovered through tracing back the origin of the "exaltations" of the planets. Ayanamsha is a Sanskrit word meaning the difference between the sidereal (fixed) and the tropical (moving, because of precession) zodiacs.

Differences

If you are a sworn devotee to the tropical zodiac exclusively (and who of us was and is not?) at least you and we must be consistent! Since the tropical zodiac is based on the backward motion of precession, so your tropical sign boundaries and the planets' places, therein, must also have moved backwards relatively in their actual spatial position. We can't have it both ways! You do not have to accept Mr. Fagan or the sidereal astrology. Just accept the scientific facts as to the Sun's position and the planets, from the U. S. Naval Observatory, or any other.

The adjustment is not too difficult, and it leads to many a similarity, although with a difference, between the two zodiacs.

Let us say you were born on March 24, 1958, at Greenwich noon. Your Greenwich noon ephemeris will tell you your Sun position is 3 degrees of Aries. But actually the Sun in the heavens on the unmoving ecliptic path is at 9 degrees of Pisces!

The easiest "how to" approximation for conversion is this:

Greenwich noon tropical	3° 20' 42"	Aries
Longitude V. P.	+ 5 50 26	Pisces
	<hr/>	
	9 11 08	Aries
Subtract one sign	30 00 00	
	<hr/>	
Sidereal Sun	9 11 08	Pisces

The exception occurs only if you were born between the last 5 or 6 degrees of any sign in the tropical zodiac. In that case you would still belong to whatever your tropical sign is. For example, using April 18, 1958, Greenwich noon:

Tropical Sun	27° 23' 10"	Aries
	+ 5 50 23	
	<hr/>	
	3 13 23	Taurus
Subtract one sign	30 00 00	
	<hr/>	
Sidereal Sun	3 13 23	Aries

Crossing Bridges

No matter what—you are you. And what was compiled as to solar interpretation by Ptolemy and added to by more modern astrologers, remains. As a tropical Aries or a sidereal Pisces, you are still you! And your character solar reading is in accordance with the Aries interpretation, for what was originally Aries is now sidereally Pisces—but changing names doesn't change facts! Always remembering, of course, that this is doubly so, with the double Aries people.

The one big difference, however, lies in the rulership planet of your sign. In the case of the tropical Aries, sidereal Pisces, his ruler is not Mars, but Neptune. And as in tropical zodiac interpretation you are among the group to whom pioneering and new discoveries are attributed among many other qualities. Presumably, it was the Mars rulership of Aries that did this. But as Mr. Fagan has pointed out, most of the real pioneers were, per force, travelers in search of a dream, whether this be a mental pioneering venture or an actual physical accomplishment. Travel per se, especially by sea, or by the creative imagination, is certainly under Neptune, as is imagination and creative "dreaming." These are the sidereal Pisces traits. But the double Aries, i.e., the sidereal true Aries, do have the Mars and martial drive that makes them the great "fighters" for a cause, ambition or sport. Hence Aries people are tropically known as soldiers, too! But there certainly is a vast difference in their actual characteristics—which we have sloughed off as saying there are two types of Aries! Well—there are—tropical and sidereal!

Or—take the lordly Leo of the tropical zodiac solar type. He is the manager, the executive of large groups, the lover of good food, passionately devoted to his offspring, the publicity expert, the dealer in mass ideas or the ruler of the masses to use a broad term, and above all the public extrovert. But since 5/6ths of these tropical zodiac Leos are sidereal Cancer people, are they not expressing the Moon rulership, in food (assimilation), the public, the care of the young, the personality (Moon) extrovert? Whereas the sidereal Leo (tropical Virgo or double Leos) are the brave, courageous "kindly rulers" strong in balanced mental and spiritual power and physical stamina, due to their Sun rulership, and

the healthiest people of the zodiac. But mark you, the sidereal Virgo (tropical Libra) under Mercury, is well known to be the lawyer, the gambler, the financier and speculator, sensitive, quick-witted, perceptive, psychic collectors of thought and often materially impatient for "things."

Using these simple figures, and changing the rulership of the signs as shown, you will find it most interesting to experiment with sidereal rulership characteristics in regard to yourself and your friends—always, of course, making sure by the brief examples above, as to what they really are according to the sidereal position of their Sun.

Don't Burn the Bridge

As you will see, in this simplest of examples, in matters of interpretation of signs there is no change whatsoever—it is only that you must be sure of what you are, by sidereal means, and astronomical positions. Presently we will take up the house, sign and aspect combinations and their similarity and differences in the two zodiacs. Certainly, as you can prove for yourself, you will find that the time factor, the pinning down of future events, is far more accurate via the sidereal than the tropical zodiac, although the elements, however diffused, are also present in the tropical zodiac charts such as solar and lunar returns that cover future conditions and events.

Meanwhile, it should be noted here, as it has been regretted in the editorial columns of this magazine, that the tools for sidereal study are at present hard to come by—but not impossible for the zealous investigator. It must be remembered that all the sidereal work, including conversion tables, research, statistics, etc., that has been done modernly by many important astrological figures has been quite literally a labor of love. To print all this is a most expensive business, and beyond the means of any individual. However, essentials are in scarce availability, and your demands could result in reprinting of such. Among these are Fagan's *Zodiac Old and New*; 1950 *Sidereal Zodiac Ephemeris with Campanus Houses*; Bradley's *Solar and Lunar Returns* and *Synetic Vernal Point Ephemeris 1761-2000*.

Betimes, take heart—more complete sidereal zodiac tools are in the works,

(Continued on page 57)

WHO

HELD

the stars in his palm...

*"You who take the moon as in a sieve, and sift
Her flake by flake and spread her meaning out;
You who roll the stars like jewels in your palm
So that they utter themselves aloud . . ."*

—D. H. Lawrence

Frederic van Norstrand

Mills of the Gods—

CONCLUSION

THE child stared fixedly at the hexagram, his head a little forward of his knees, his brow wrinkled. I could imagine what was taking place in his mind. Suddenly a smile overspread his face.

"I see the window," he exclaimed jubilantly. "Gee, it's a beautiful scene, an old city with flat roofs and a lot of church towers, a river winds through it beneath a lot of bridges; the city has walls all around it, and a lot of big gates . . ." He fell silent then, his brows knitting as though in perplexity. "Oh, a door—it swings open . . ."

The Professor stood over him, his arms raised, his eyes directed aloft as he intoned the old formula that was a petition to the gods for help and sustainment: "*A Vos Omnes adiutores contestor, per sedem Adonai, per Hagios, Ischyros, Athanatos, Paracletos, Alpha et Omega et per haec tria nomina secreta: Agla, On, Tetragrammaton, quod hodie debetis adimplere quod cupio. Amen.*"

The lad muttered to himself a moment, then recited:

"So death, so-called, can but the form deface,
The immortal soul flies out in empty space,
To seek her fortune in another place."

More mutterings, as though he were repeating other verses to himself, then:

"Four things of Man there are: spirit, soul,
ghost, flesh;

Four places these four keep and do possess.
The earth covers flesh, the ghost hovers o'er
the grave,
Orcus hath the soul, the stars the spirit crave."

Again he fell silent. Minutes passed. Then he began again, this time in a lower voice: "Ain-Soph—the Endless and the Boundless—has a form and then no form . . . The Invisible assumed a form when He called the Universe into existence . . . the three sides of the Triangle . . . the first Light infuses intelligent, conscious life throughout the Universe, thus answering to Creative Energy. The second Light incessantly produces forms out of preexistent cosmic matter within the cosmic circle and hence is Preservative Energy. The third Light produces the whole Universe of gross physical matter. As this latter keeps continually receding from the central Light its brightness wanes, and it becomes Darkness or Evil, leading to Death . . . the Three Cabbalistic Faces of the Ancient of Ancients, He Who hath no face, are the Aryan deities, Brahma, Vishnu and Rudra or Shiva . . . I must remember that . . . Ghafur, probably a rebirth of Felice Peretti, of crafty and odious memory . . . Sixtus, author of mystical books, and himself a practitioner of the forbidden sciences, who, to satisfy his lust for power and to insure his own impunity, became Inquisitor-General. Abdul Ghafur was also endowed with an iron will. He had educated himself without colleges or professors by associating himself with the wise men of Khuttuck. He, too, was well versed in the Arabian and Persian literature of Alchemy and Astronomy, just as Sixtus was in Aristotle, and like him he knew how to fabricate mesmerized talismans and amulets containing either life or death for those to

whom they were given . . . it is useless to argue further, my dear, that is the Animal Soul or Perisprit . . . the two rival sects, the Yellow Caps and the Red Caps . . ."

"He is reviving old studies," whispered the Professor, "interesting, isn't it?"

"Thou art right, my lord, very right. That hast condemned us justly . . . he is a tall man, gaunt, of nearly fourscore years and ten, with a stern, withered face and deeply sunken eyes, cavernous eyes that glitter like two fiery sparks. He pauses before the crowd and observes. He has seen all, witnessed the body's calling back to life, and now his dark grim face has grown darker still; his bushy, grey eyebrows nearly meet under the impulse of his rage and his sunken eyes flash with a sinister fire. Slowly he raises a finger and commands his sullen minions to arrest me . . . the day wanes and a dark, hot, breathless night creeps on to settle over the city. The air smells of laurels and of orange blossoms. In the darkness of the old Hall of the Tribunal the iron door is suddenly thrown open, and the Grand Inquisitor himself, holding a lantern, slowly stalks down the dank corridor of the dungeon . . . it is thou . . . thou . . . nay, answer me not, be silent it is idle to argue further . . ." He faltered, muttered a moment and was quiet. Looking at him as he knelt there, I saw the whites of his eyes through his half-closed lids. He was well under now, so surely had the fascination exerted by the age-old hexagram taken hold of his spirit.

" . . . You call me an adventurer. Well, perhaps I am, but I can truthfully declare I was adopted by the last Prince de Medici, though I am a Hungarian by birth . . . Oh I know them all, the Marquis de Montferrat, Count Bellamare at Venice, the Chevalier Schoening at Pisa, Weldon in Milan, Count Soltikoff at Genoa, Count Tzarogy at Schwalbach. Remarkable men, all of them . . . at Faenza, you say . . . and still you persist in saying you will have none of me. Very well, I shall probably kill myself then. . . . Barter my soul to the devil? Well, why not? God has given me nothing but a miserable life ever since I met you. But I swear I shall never forget though I live to be ever so old. My day shall come, Eudoxia. I shall carry your hatred in my heart! . . ." Followed by mutterings that trailed off into silence. Miss Orage had

returned to her chair across the room where she sat, her face buried in her hands. The clock ticked on the wall, accentuating the stillness. The sight of the struggle the lad was undergoing had proved too much for her to bear. Quietly now she began to sob. No need to tell her anything. Her intuition had long since revealed it all to her. She knew now, and wept bitterly. Later the Professor told me that her middle name was Eudoxia. Thus, two and two made four.

The Professor walked over to comfort her as best he could. "He will have to stay here tonight, ma'm," he told her. "I have a bed all ready for him. He will be very drowsy when he wakes, so much so I doubt you could get him home easily. Besides another important part of the treatment is yet to come, so it is better I have him here. Come back at ten tomorrow morning. He should be restored by then. I shall awaken him now. After which you can put him to bed over there in the corner. I shall sleep here, too, and so will my secretary. Don't worry, he'll be all right."

She nodded her head, unable for the moment to speak. The Professor returned to the boy kneeling in the square under the lamplight. Sweeping the wands up with a single motion of his hand he lifted the child out of the square and laid him on the bed under the dormer windows. After which he made some rapid passes with his hands over his recumbent figure, repeating this until the little fellow's breathing became more regular. This done, he produced a bottle of smelling salts to pass it a few times under his nose. The boy choked, sputtered, dabbed at his eyes, then sat up and looked around.

"What's the matter? Where's Aunty?," he enquired.

"How did you enjoy your trip," asked the Professor.

"Trip? Oh . . . funny people, mean. I don't ever want to see them again. Where's Aunty? I want to go to bed. I'm sleepy."

"Here I am, dear," said Miss Orage, bustling forward, still dabbing at her eyes. "You are going to sleep here tonight, darling. It will be better for you than if you were to go home. You will be just as comfortable, and the change will do you good." Without another word he allowed her to undress him while the Professor and I rolled back the rug, moved the table to the center of the room,

put the wands away and restored everything to its original position. Scarcely had we finished than he was sound asleep, one arm curled under his head, his face toward the lamp light, his little body relaxed in the dreamless sleep of childhood. Miss Orage left, tiptoeing out the door, the Professor accompanying her down to the street entrance. After which we both retired for the night on the wide divan at the other end of the study. The Professor having lit a vigil light placed it on the long table, its subdued glow casting a dull radiance over the room.

I think I must have laid awake a long time thinking over the events of the past twenty-four hours. I heard midnight strike, and then one. A strange world this, in which God moves His wonders to perform.

* * *

When I awoke, around eight o'clock, the child was still sleeping. The Professor, of course, was already up and dressed, and was seated at the long table poring over a large volume, making rapid notes as he read.

"Rise and shine," he jibbed, with a hasty glance in my direction. "Coffee's on the hob. Chuck a slug of rum in it, 'twill do your tummy good. Look alive now! Plenty to do today."

Thus admonished, I beat a hasty retreat to the kitchen to pour myself a cup of coffee. Indefatigable old codger, said I to myself, never knows when he's tired, nor when anyone else is either. He'll pass out with his boots on some day. Never knew such a glutton for work in all my life. When I had shaved and dressed, I returned to the study. As I entered, he closed the book with a bang, drummed with his fingers on the table a moment, then reached for the inevitable cheroot from a box close at hand.

"Well, one says one thing, the other the direct opposite, so you can't get any real information from either of them," he declared, frowning at me, and running his fingers through his beard. "I'll bet my opinion is as good as theirs any day."

He lapsed into silence. I looked at the child, sleeping as peacefully as though he were in his own home.

"Never even stirred when you banged that book," I remarked. "That's youth for you. Me, I'd have jumped out of that bed as though I'd been shot out of a gun. I'm a pretty sound sleeper, too."

"Humph, he's doing more than sleeping,

m'son. Fact is, he's in a semihypnotic lethargy not far removed from the trance state—and will be for some time to come. When he finally awakens, I look for a complete rehabilitation. Either that, or we will have lost out entirely, in which case he might well make added progress in the opposite direction. Might even wind up in the boobyhatch before the year is out. Say what you will, an experience such as the one he went through is tantamount to a speeding up of *Karma*. A ticklish business, I'll admit, but it was either that or nothing. A risk all to gain all. One can't afford to falter in such matters, it's all or nothing. I never tried it before, also I've never heard of such a precedent, especially in connection with hypnotic treatment as an aftermath, to sort of solder the broken parts together again. Maybe it can't be done. I dunno. But if I succeed, then I've really got hold of something. If I can do it with him perhaps I stand a chance of being equally successful with others. Repairing souls, that's what it is. Grand, if it works."

He went to the kitchen, poured himself a cup of black coffee, came back and sat down.

"Ten o'clock is near the end of the hour of Jupiter. Jupiter's in Taurus, made the trine of his radical Moon around the middle of last month and is only three degrees farther on today. Yesterday Mercury sat square on his Ascendant, having trined his Mars three days ago. Today Saturn trines Neptune in the sky, all these configurations being helps. Only thing is his progressed Mercury has just squared his radical Uranus, however this might conceivably act as a squeeze. Anyway we'll see. If I start my suggestions at ten o'clock I'll hit it right, or as near thereto as I can on such short notice."

"Anything I can do, Professor? I believe you intimated there was some work to be done."

"Yes, set up that little card table you'll find in the alcove. Cover it with a clean linen cloth, one of the new ones, and set it near his bed. Scrape out the brazier, get the charcoal, the flints, the sacred oil. Use the solar incense. Light the tin lamps, put out a couple of clean towels, then lay out the purple vestments. Don't forget to put on those gloves you'll find in the cupboard before you handle anything. That ought to keep you busy for a time."

It did. I knew how particular he was. Everything had to be just so. When Miss

Orage arrived at a quarter to ten everything was ready. The child was still sleeping when she walked over to look at him, her hands clasped to her breast as though to still the fluttering of her heart.

"Slept like a log," said the Professor. "Couldn't wake him with the biggest gong in the collection. Now you just sit over there, ma'm, where you can see everything, and no matter what happens, don't make a sound. We should be all through by noon, after which you can take him home in a taxi."

"Didn't he wake at all during the night, Mr. George? But, of course, you slept too . . ."

"If he turned over I'd have heard him, ma'm. There was a vigil light burning so I could see him all the time. I'm a very light sleeper. But he never made a move, never turned over once. Slept right on through, just as he's doing now. Excellent that he did, top."

"Ten o'clock, sir," I reminded him.

"Good," he replied. "We're all ready. We'll start."

* * *

The Professor went to the cabinet and washed his hands. This done, he vested himself in a linen tunic, a stole and the purple dalmatic I had laid out for him. After which he intoned the twenty-eighth Psalm: "*Ad te Domine.*" Meanwhile I lit the lamps and the charcoal from the flints, and now I sprinkled the incense in the brazier. As the fumes ascended I took my station a little to the left and rear of him. As I did so, he concluded the psalm and began to make passes over the boy, beginning at his head, and slowly moving down over the rest of the body in a long sweeping motion that eventually included his entire figure. The lad stirred, straightened out then relaxed, slowly at first, at last completely. The Professor turned down the bedclothes to about his hips, tucking them in around him. He made a few more passes and stopped.

"Do you hear me, Robert?" he asked him.

"I hear you, sir," he replied.

"Very well. This is what I have to tell you and you are to carry my words back in your subconscious mind so long as you shall live. First, you are to completely forget about kneeling in the square last night, also all and whatever you saw and heard while there. Repeat that, Robert."

"I am to completely forget about kneeling in the square last night, also all and

whatever I saw and heard while there," replied the boy.

"Secondly, you are to completely cease stealing, lying, making little wax images, reciting formulae or having anything at all to do with any such ideas, thoughts or practices such as engaged your interest in the past. Repeat that, Robert."

The boy repeated it all perfectly.

"Remember that begins from this very minute."

"I shall remember that begins from this very minute," he replied.

"Thirdly," continued the Professor, "you are to love, honor and obey your aunt so long as you are with her and she does her duty by you, just as she has until now. Repeat that, Robert."

Again the boy repeated everything perfectly.

"Never forget that," persisted the Professor, "and you will always be happy."

"I shall never forget that and I shall always be happy," replied the child.

"Now, when you get up you will still feel drowsy, nevertheless you will be able to walk down to the cab, and from the cab into your home and to bed. You will lie in bed and sleep and rest for the space of three full days. This will be a natural sleep, and will last until the effects of my treatment retreat completely from your objective mind into your subjective consciousness. You will awaken to eat when you are hungry, then fall back to sleep again quite naturally. On the third day you will wake up at noon completely refreshed and recovered. After which you will have no conscious remembrance of having been here, nor of anything that has happened while you were here. Do you hear me, Robert?"

"I hear you, sir, and I will remember," replied the boy.

"And as a sign that you have perfectly agreed to all and everything I have commanded you to do you will present your aunt with a glass of cold water at exactly seven o'clock on Saturday night coming, three days from now. Repeat that, Robert."

The boy repeated it word for word.

"Lastly, when you hand your aunt this glass of cold water you will say to her: 'Eudoxia, the past is dead and buried, the future begins.' Repeat that, Robert."

"When I hand my aunt this glass of cold water I shall say to her: 'Eudoxia, the past is dead and buried, the future begins.'"

The Professor made several more passes over the child now, then dipped the index finger of his right hand into the silver pot containing the sacred oil, stooped over and anointed the crown of the boy's head, his forehead on either side, his eyelids, his nose and mouth, his ears, lastly his breast under his shirt. As he did so he whispered the age-old formulae of anointing. After which he raised his hands, bowed his head and was silent, absorbed in prayer. Upon a slight motion of his head I sprinkled more incense in the brazier then, as the fumes rose, we alternated, verse for verse, in reciting the sixty-eighth Psalm: "*Exsurgat Deus.*" Miss Orage meantime had fallen to her knees, the tears streaming down her face, her head bowed over joined hands. If there ever was a heartfelt prayer I am sure hers was. When we concluded the psalm the Professor laid aside his vestments, I put out the lights, removed the table, carried the brazier into the kitchen and closed the door on it. The Professor then opened the door to the stairs, rolled back the skylight and aired the room out, a matter of perhaps ten minutes.

"Ring up Parmelee's," he told me. "Tell them to have a cab here in twenty minutes. Now, Miss Orage," he continued, addressing her, "get his clothes on him at once when he awakens."

He walked over to the bed, reached down and took the boy's hand in his.

"Robert," he called in a loud voice, "don't you think it's about time you got up? Better get up and dress right now, you're going home. Come, wake up!"

The child stirred a moment restlessly, stretched, yawned, then opened his eyes. Another moment he lay there digging at his eyes as if to get the sleep out of them, his brow wrinkled as though in perplexity at his surroundings. He rose then to a sitting posture as his aunt came forward with his clothes.

"What time is it?" he asked.

"Time to get up, dear. You're well now and we're going home. Hurry, darling, the cab will be here any minute. Come, that's a duck."

Slowly, almost lazily, he got into his clothes, yawning betimes and muttering to himself. The Professor and I had meantime retreated to a far corner of the room to make ourselves as inconspicuous as possible. Miss Orage busied herself helping him into his clothes, pulling on his shoes, combing his hair and talking to

him at intervals while he sat there groggy and but only half awake. The bell rang. I went to the door. The cabman clumped up the stairs. Not a minute too soon. Miss Orage was ready. With a backward smile at us she led the lad out the door and down the stairs to the cab. I closed the door. The Professor yawned, stretched, selected a cheroot, struck a match and lit it.

"Any of that coffee left?" he enquired. "With a coffee-hound like you around a fella doesn't stand much of a chance getting any. What do you say we make another pot?"

* * *

At dinner Saturday evening the Professor expounded on the theory and practice of mental suggestion.

"The powerful influence exerted by the mind over the body which is demonstrated in these experiments, is a very important and significant one. If you give a subject the idea he has a toothache and let the impression remain, he will have a toothache, a very real one, so much so that actual inflammation of the parts will appear. What at first was only the idea manifests itself in a physical fact, so strong is the action of the mind on the body. It is upon this fact, the influence of an idea on the physical system, obviously an existing auto-suggestion, that the success of faith depends. The person prays believing some force outside himself, some supernatural power, will interfere and cure him. The more perfect the faith the more likely the cure will occur and the more complete it will be. Not in consequence of any particular god, saint or shrine to which the petition is addressed, but because the belief existing in the mind so influences the body as actually to throw off the disease. The Christian Scientists—a paradoxical name if ever there was one, by the way—accomplish some remarkable cures by this means. Then there's the Virgin of Lourdes, Saint Anne de Beauprè, that young French nun recently canonized, the 'Little Flower' they call her, and a million more of the godly deceased but practical fetishes. I could continue with many examples. The list is endless. I once knew an old lady with an *idée fixe* that she couldn't walk, so she remained in bed for several years. One day the house caught fire. Boy! You'd ought to have seen that old gal clear the bed and hit the high spots getting out of there,

like Old Scratch himself was after her! That cured her. Had she been praying and done the same thing in consequence of the same safety-urge, the religionists would have claimed it a special dispensation of Providence, in short a miracle. And so it goes.

"In their day Mesmer, Cagliostro and company were classed as charlatans and imposters, moreover they remain so tagged to this day. However, Messrs. Charcot and Richet have vindicated Mesmer's claims so that today what started out as mesmerism stands refurbished as hypnotism—a false nose on a very old face. At last it is acceptable to the bug-eyed scientists. Of course Orientals, even the West African Negroes, knew and used mesmerism-hypnotism before Galen was born. And now everybody in the Occident speaks of it as if it had been believed in since the days of Solomon, as though its votaries had never been labeled lunatics and impostors. It's a strange world." He paused a moment, then added thoughtfully: "That whole operation was designed, first to thoroughly expose the source of his trouble, secondly to eradicate that source, clear up the debt if possible by bringing about a spiritual-mental-chemical change, a wiping clean of the slate. I understand it a lot better than I can explain it because there are some things one feels better than it is possible to thoroughly clarify."

The telephone rang. I answered it.

"It's Miss Orage, Professor. She's beside herself with joy."

"It worked, then," he chortled, as he took the receiver from me.

"Yes, ma'm," he said. Well, well, and it's ten minutes after seven now. Oh—you were so overcome you couldn't get to the phone any sooner. Ha! I can well believe it. So he repeated the exact formula when he handed you the glass of water. Even put ice in it. Well, you see my injunction was that it must be cold water. What? Oh no, no, nothing like that. Listen, this was an experiment which I learned a great deal from myself. I only want to be reimbursed for my time. No, it's quite useless, I won't accept any more. Good, I'll be up to see you tomorrow afternoon. Three o'clock? Fine. Yes ma'm, and thank you. Good evening, ma'm." He hung up.

"Tra la," he exulted. "Our little experiment in extra-mundane—er, dynamics worked to a crossed T. Right on the nose

of seven, too. Got up at noon, dressed, sat in the living room and read a book as quiet as a dormouse. Acts natural but is more contained than she has ever known him to be. Well, hooray for our side! I got away with it. Tomorrow I'll dictate you a transcript from my notes. Then we'll file another memoir in our archives. Hm-m-m, 'the mills of the gods grind slowly, but they grind exceeding fine.'" *(To be continued)*

WHY I'M A SAGITTARIAN

(Continued from page 13)

A good Aquarian friend, knowing something of my experiences with transiting Saturn in my Sun sign, recently wrote me: "Forget your pride and take any job you can get, even sweeping streets."

Now my friend misunderstood pride for my refusal to give up an ideal I was working to bring forth, even if it meant existing on less money than was needed. There is nothing wrong with sweeping streets. Cleanliness is next to godliness. And certainly a street cleaner is my equal as I am his. It is just that I consider there is other work I should be doing which, because I believe it is right and good, will eventually pay off. Thus I prove myself to be a Sagittarian.

Call me gambler, playing for high stakes. Call me extravagant, optimistic, inclined to exaggerate, independent, too frank. Call me half-man, half-horse recklessly shooting my one arrow into the sky. I am all these and more, because I am a Sagittarian. And being one, I believe every man, woman and child has this same right to be free to follow the will of God—or as Edgar Cayce said: "To know itself to be itself, yet a portion of the Great Whole." We are here to know that by ourselves we can do nothing; it is God Who works through us. Our will must be His will.

There is a story, which may or may not be true, that when you come before Saint Peter at the gates of heaven, he always asks this question:

"While on earth did you ever make anyone happy?"

"Yes, I think so," is the usual answer.

Then Saint Peter becomes more definite. "In what sign of the zodiac were you born?"

And if it's Sagittarius, he says, "Oh, you're the one who fell on your face so often, and kept getting up for more. Enter, without a ticket. Even God laughed!"

He must still be laughing.

...BROOKLYN



is your town

LUCKY FOR YOU?

Blanca Holmes

FIRST in a series of well-known localities throughout the United States is the chart of Brooklyn, calculated from Schoch's Tables by Ralph Kraum, well-known research astrologer. B stands for beauty, babies, Bacchus, bachelor, back, baker and broker, also for bum. There used to be the Brooklyn Bums of Ebbet's Field, now housed in Los Angeles, California, and at the present writing living up to their name. This is a city of homes, but especially churches. There are five hundred eighty-five houses of worship in Brooklyn. In 1874 there was quite a scandal here about a well-known minister named Henry Ward Beecher who thought he was God's gift to women. He was a brother of Harriet Beecher Stowe.

Brooklyn's Prospect Park is a beautiful and restful one. There is about this city a real homey atmosphere. They tell us that New Orleans, San Francisco and Boston have color, but Brooklyn is "for real." Many famous people claim it as the city of their birth, among whom are Mae West, Henry Miller, Arthur Godfrey, Susan Hayward, Edward Everett Horton, Danny Kaye, Mickey Rooney and the late Emil Jannings.

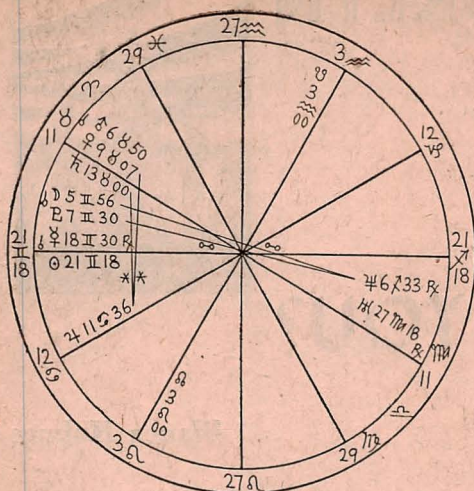
Brooklyn was formerly an independent city. Since 1898 it has been one of the five boroughs of Greater New York. On the west extremity of Long Island, on New York Bay and East River, it is connected with Manhattan by bridges, tunnels and ferries. It extends from the ocean at Coney Island to the East River and New York Harbor and occupies all of Kings County. It is the locale of the most important Navy Yard in the U.S.

It is also noted for the fine standing and the number of its public and private institutions.

The chart of Brooklyn is a rather lopsided looking one, as most of the planets are rising on the eastern side. It would attract many people from foreign climes. It is a locality for a pioneer, perhaps one who wishes for the time being to lose his own identity, or a place to find freedom for religious beliefs. The 12th house is well tenanted, with four planets therein. A strong love of Brooklyn natives for the place is shown by Venus conjunct Mars in the tangible sign of Taurus, both sextile Jupiter.

As early as 1883 the famed Brooklyn Bridge was opened, and all types of people moved in. There are many Poles, Italians and Irish in the Greenpoint area. There are more Jewish people in Brooklyn than in the Bronx or Manhattan. Uranus is exalted here, in Scorpio. Certain students give the rulership of this sign to the Jewish race, but this writer sticks with the old idea of Capricorn and Saturn. In this wheel we find Saturn, Venus and Mars conjunct, all sextile Jupiter, planet of liberation and expansion.

With Gemini, the sign of relatives, rising in this chart, Brooklyn is a sort of sister city, and it is not surprising to find the Sun, Moon, Mercury and Pluto in Gemini. This sign has rulership over speech. The Brooklyn people have a particular regional accent of their very own; it is something which clings to them for life. In the 6th house we find Uranus and Neptune, the latter not too far away from Antares (violence). The 6th house, among other things, rules labor, so at different



Brooklyn

June 12, 1646, 4:34 A.M. LMT

periods certain unsavory elements could creep into this city. The two planets are conjunct, and Neptune opposes the Moon, the latter ruling the masses.

In a sort of contrary fashion this chart resembles a few southern states, localities which show an unrelenting attitude to the changes of time and the advent of the new, especially in regard to races. Brooklyn comes under a human sign. Mercury is ahead of the Sun, so there is an alertness here, a willingness to adjust and to learn; there is also forethought. The 1st house holds Jupiter exalted in Cancer, the latter sign ruling the sister city of New York which was purchased from the Dutch, a Cancer people.

With 27 degrees of Aquarius on the M.C., most of the 10th house is controlled by Neptune, placed in Sagittarius, the sign of the publisher and publicity, so Brooklyn gets all the plugs it needs in song, story or on TV. We do know a tree grew there once.

The 12th house, as tenanted and aspected, would incline people who were working under cover for anything subversive to hide out here; also it would favor writers who enjoy or demand a peculiar type of seclusion, or a man or woman to get over a divorce.

As a tourist place, it may suffer from its closeness to New York. It is a city of retrospection. It has the power to draw you back to look again into the past even if that past was not too happy, but if you were ever near Brooklyn it is part of the pattern of your life. Here in youth you should have the experience you normally have in advanced years, and in

older years the wish for the vigor of youth.

Is Brooklyn for You?

Now just how does Brooklyn stack up for you? Do you prefer palm trees and Las Vegas instead, with swimming pools and sundials, or are you satisfied to take things as they are and play the cards you have?

Born eight days before or after June 12th of any year, Brooklyn would ring a bell for you. You are intelligent and like short journeys, so crossing bridges or going back and forth to work might bring something you truly enjoy, with different people, places and things. As a group you are active, alert and observant. If you feel you did not have sufficient education in your youth, you may always learn later. You have some desire to write. Do not worry about the spelling; other people (copyreaders) will correct that—you have the ideas. You manage to keep and look young. You are *au courant*. Do not overplay the part in life your relatives bring into your environment. Better permit them to live their own lives. Do not advise, but listen. You could be a good teacher or professor; your hobby should be languages.

Born eight days before or after July 3rd of any year, this is your city as Brooklyn's Jupiter falls on your radical Sun. You like your home and family and are a little spoiled. Clothes mean much to you. You are critical, shrewd, and you were either mama's boy or papa's girl. Brooklyn should prove good for you in almost every line, materially and emotionally. You may marry well, and even more than once. An interest in lines connected with the newspaper business, publishing, the selling of books, cards, anything small in size should be successful, also products used in the home.

This is not your locality if born eight days before or after May 4th of any year, as Brooklyn's Saturn falls too close to your radical Sun. It would affect your partner's money in some unfavorable manner. Matters which proved on the unhappy side or those behind the scenes might be brought into play for you in this city. Seek a different place in the sun. You have a gift for writing or teaching. Better go to Arizona.

Those born eight days before or after November 20th of any year are a little fixed in their ideas, somewhat as the

foregoing group. Brooklyn may prove stimulating, exciting, and the unexpected happens here. Use care with chance acquaintances, and also investigate clubs or societies you join. See to it that all is conventional and not radical. As a group, however, you are not easy to fool, and your likes and dislikes are strong. When a thing is dead to you, it is dead, and remains in that state.

Born March 1891 to March 1892, this is one of your good cities. There are many others, of course, but this locality would benefit you along financial lines. Some help from relatives and friends, promotions in work, would come at the right time when needed. You belong to an intelligent group, broad in scope, tolerant in ideas. There is a certain love of educating others, in having them know just what you know. You could do well in languages, and it is, therefore, not too late to study or learn something new. A matter in the parental or your own domestic home was not always gay, bright or happy. But you weathered the situation, and took it in stride. Coldness or misunderstanding from the mother was evidenced, if a male; a tyrannical father, husband or lack of trust, if a female.

If they handed out cigars for you from June 1895 to May 1896, Brooklyn and your fate have a strong tie-up. As a group you are full of whims, want to dress to be noticed, are sensitive and inquisitive. There will be something about your hats or the way you wear them which may draw attention, favorable or otherwise. There is a good stride in your walk and you manage to throw words around with ease. This is a good city for you financially. Things go your way, but not in health lines. There are better places for your type of health condition. An inheritance is possible, with disappointment in one romantic interest, or marriage to someone considerably older or a teacher—all this because of the extra stress of four rather heavy planets.

If born February 1903 to April 1904, this too is your locality, promising a fine social background, good standing in the community, an offer to work in the civic government, and money wisely invested. Besides all this you could help others in problems of health along lines of mental healing, and in comforting others. Temperance in all things usually brings good health, regularity in eating simple, natural foods, and plenty of sleep. Throw care to

the winds, and give up bad habits. You may help others by appearing upright and springy in step. In the matter of in-laws you may have a problem, which is ordinary, of course, and the amount of travel you would like might be more or less limited or curtailed. But the city itself could bring you your innermost desires.

When your friends mail you birthday cards for June 1907 to April 1908, remember Brooklyn is one of your fortunate places. You have good earning capacity here, seldom any lack of work, and not much difficulty with superiors. A good bank account should be yours, and the ability not only to learn, but more important to save. As a group you must know when to say Yes or No and mean it. You are well meaning and optimistic, but at times you have to take a grip on yourself to face reality. You develop much sophistication in either dress, manners or speech, and you do not like familiarity on short acquaintance. Where friends are concerned you may have many, but few intimates, and could attract older, serious-type people. In joining any fraternal organizations or clubs, never expect much appreciation for the work you do. Just improve and profit from the past. Brooklyn should be one of your better localities.

You are called lucky if you live in Brooklyn and were born January 1915 to February 1916, in an era of great change. An old Arabian proverb says: "Pitch a lucky man into the Nile, and he will come up with a fish in his mouth." This city is that way for you: splendid credit and all the material things you need. It is not the most satisfactory place for your health. It might bring you colds, trouble with the throat or head, or breathing. Your Saturn is not well placed here. You have something artistic in your make-up, and an inclination to be temperamental and difficult, but you will be correct in an argument. You have some impatience and should remember that a good disposition contributes to the beauty and happiness of others.

Born September 1918 to August 1919, Brooklyn favors you. This is a place to succeed in business, to have your ambitions gratified, turning over a deal quickly, and with the proper social background. You would prosper along lines of real estate, renting, agencies, world interests, and traveling people. You might incur the dislike of your brothers or sisters, even

neighbors, but nothing or no one may interfere with your ultimate climb. If to your way of thinking your education could have been of longer duration, then you may have studied later in life, went to night school, or became an omnivorous reader. Rather demonstrative in affection, there is something very outgoing in your group. You are likable—a very important trait, meaning more than intelligence. In the males there might be a strong mechanical trend, also an inventive streak, while with the females, a cleverness in the hands, as in sewing or painting, as they are quick and mercurial.

This is a good locality for you, if born June 1926 to June 1927. Everything you touch here comes your way, in a free and easy manner. In business you display tact. You are good in the approach, an important thing, from golf to love. Men who belong to this group are satisfied to live in a certain, routine, or fixed groove, and are dependable. The women are gentle and benign, but determined—sometimes subject to melancholia, even hysteria, when they cannot get what they want, especially if it's a particular man. Brooklyn is not the best locality for your health. The chest and stomach, also intestines, need extra care and you must guard against colds. In work the boss or superior might be hard, older, or difficult to please. This group attracts older people. They marry rather late and sometimes more than once. Marriage frequently lifts them out of the parental environment, into another state or country. The mother is often an impeding factor to the native.

Born August 1930 to July 1931, this city is a fine one for your financial side. Safe investments are indicated here, also good friends and success in food lines, as canned food or fish, something with which you might cater to the public. Politics and religion could attract you, or employment in a large corporation. Some position of authority may be part of the picture here. When it comes to the partner there may be a lack of income. There may be delays in inheritances coming to you. You may suffer some trouble with chills, the teeth, lack of calcium, or some subjection to falls. Best of all this group is popular. A popular person soon becomes more powerful than power itself.

If born April 1938 to January 1940, your Jupiter rides high in the chart of Brooklyn, poised in the 10th. You are a volatile and successful group. You might

be of some importance in the sphere in which you move. Banking or the law might suit you. Relatives and friends help you up the ladder. Controversy and debate in moderation might be useful. If in marriage there were children other than your own, there would be some difficulty, also your friends may be older or very sophisticated. It would be wise not to be too prominent in fraternal societies. You are full of new ideas, and ideas control the world. In entering a new locality, always try to have the Moon in the first quarter, and see that Mercury is not retrograde. You were born in a democratic era, when visions were wide and hopes high, and many places may be home to you. As Payne said: "Be it ever so humble, there's no place like home."

MANY THINGS

(Continued from page 21)

quincunx, which is five signs apart. This is the most important aspect in the horoscope. It signifies karma or destiny, gain through loss, the death and the inheritance, the accident and the insurance compensation. It is illustrated by Christ's beautiful parable of the man who sold everything he had to buy one pearl. Under the inconjunct, the native is separated from most of what he had which was really of little or no value, and perhaps of something which he felt was of value, to gain something he could have gained in no other way. The gain may be in spiritual growth.

I like to present the aspects in terms of people meeting on the street. Under the conjunction two or more planets walk arm in arm, sharing all things. Under the semi-sextile they meet to smile and exchange small talk. Under the sextile they exchange gifts and expressions of friendship. Under the square they fight, cause trouble and confusion. Under the trine gifts, warmth, good fortune, protection, opportunity. Under the inconjunct the meeting has the quality of destiny or karma. Under the opposition they don't meet.

I was taught not to allow more than a five degree orb for any aspect but an applying Sun. However, there are always factors to be considered: older planets applying can cast their shadows before. There are the dignitaries of the planets, whether applying or separating; house position and comparative importance.

I very much appreciate your excellent magazine, especially the "Aspectarian," and the articles about the other planets.

L. H. H.

Modern Approach to
an Ancient Method

...SOLUNARS

A Study of the Sidereal Zodiac

Cyril Fagan

Meaning of Pairs

THE method of computing the RAMC of the PSSR and of the PSSI for every day of the solar-return year, or for that of a solar ingress was explained in detail in the August 1957 issue (page 40 *et seq.*). With his usual mathematical acumen, Garth Allen has adapted this method for rapid and accurate computation on a calculating machine, using the Sun's apparent right ascension instead of the "equation of time." By this means he has computed and tabulated the RAMC of our editress' PSSRs, for every 4th day of her current solar return year; the values for the intervening days being found with sufficient accuracy by simple linear interpolation. On this list are inserted in line with the corresponding RAMCs, the RAMCs of the risings, culminations, settings and Nadir positions of the planets as given in tables 1 and 2, and also those of the transiting bodies.

With such a list before him, the reader can see at a glance the planetary influences that will be operative in his life for every day of his solar-return year. Provided that his time of birth is accurately recorded, he can, with absolute certainty, pick out the days when fortune will favor him, and when it will be adverse. Moreover, he can predict to the day the nature of the events that will befall him. For instance, should the list show that the Moon and Uranus will form a paran on a certain day, he can be sure, provided there are no simultaneous influences to the contrary, that he will travel or find himself in a new environment. Should the paran be that of the Moon and Jupiter, luck will favor him on that day and he will be in excellent mood.

This is an ideal paran for entering new houses, traveling and coming before the public. Should the paran be that of the Sun and Jupiter, he will be honored, esteemed and perhaps promoted or elevated in rank. A paran comprising Mars and Saturn forbodes serious indisposition needing medical attention; indeed, Mars alone on an angle presages hurts or injuries of one kind or another. Mars and Uranus warn of accidents, and danger from machinery and fire; Mars and Neptune of mob violence, ambushes, assaults, and robbery with violence; while Mars and Pluto denote acts of cruelty or sadism.

A paran between Venus and Jupiter, the two benefics, is always excellent denoting gaiety, laughter, merry-making, marriages, finery, new clothes, presents, jewelry and so forth. But those between Venus and Saturn indicate disappointment in love, rejection, sorrow and frustration. Should Venus, Mars and Saturn comprise the paran, the native's life may be imperiled by a jealous lover. If Mercury and Jupiter form a paran, the native will receive tidings of great joy, but should Mercury, Mars and Saturn comprise the paran, the native will find himself the victim of a vicious whispering campaign, if not of overt scandal and inculpation. Of course, these effects will only be of major consequence if the planets forming the parans are in the foreground of the sidereal solar return. Should they be placed in the remote background, their influence may not register at all.

While the PSSRs indicate the events that will mature for every day of the sidereal solar return year, the anlunar

return shows the general events for the succeeding month in terms of the solar return. Sri S. Rajagopala Iyer informs me that he has obtained wonderful results not only with the PSSRs and the anlunar returns, but also with the demi-anlunars, that is, with charts computed for the time the Moon transits in precise opposition to its own place in the sidereal solar return. If the anlunar return shows the benefics angular, the month as a whole will be excellent, the best days being those on which the benefics are also angular in the PSSRs. But if the malefics are angular in the anlunar, little can be expected from the benefics even if they do form parans in the corresponding PSSRs, and vice versa.

Since January 1957 when the true method of progressing the sidereal solar return was first made public in the pages of this magazine, the writer has received a continuous flow of letters from leading astrologers in America, England and India extolling in the highest terms its merits. They are unanimous in agreeing that as a precision predictive instrument it has no equal in the prophetic art. Unfortunately there are many fine astrologers in the world who, from one cause or another, have so far refrained from experimenting with it. May I assure them, theirs is the loss, for once they commence to test it they will become just as impressed as those who have already added it to their daily consultative material.

Scions of Scorpio

World War II brought many remarkable scions of Scorpio to the front. First and foremost was England's wartime Prime Minister Sir Winston Churchill, who was born at Blenheim Palace (N 51°51'; W 1°22'). Unfortunately his time of birth is unknown. From time to time several horoscopes have been published in the astrological press, but as they are one and all speculative they must be taken with the greatest reserve. At Greenwich mean noon on the date of his birth the Sun stood in Scorpio 15°10' in conjunction with the fixed star Cor Scorpil, otherwise known as Antares "the Rival of Mars" in Scorpio 15°04', while the Moon was in Leo 12°06'. A more appropriate emplacement of the luminaries could not be envisaged for they are thoroughly characteristic of the man and his wartime achievements. Then there was General Harold Alexander, born on December 10, 1891 (hour unknown). He

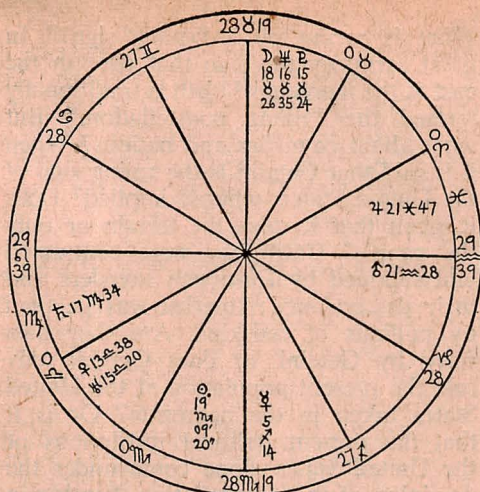
has been acclaimed as one of the greatest military geniuses of modern times. At Greenwich mean noon on the date of his birth the Sun stood in Scorpio 24°57'.

And then there was his able executive General Montgomery, who according to his mother's testimony was born at 9:17 p.m. GMT, on November 17, 1887 at Kennington 51N28, 0W07. At his birth the Sun was in Scorpio 2°04'. Two other remarkable Scorpions are General Francisco Franco of Spain and General Charles de Gaulle of France. According to the register of the parish church of San Francisco in El Ferroe, Galicia, 43N29, 8W15, General Franco was born "one half-hour after midnight" on December 4, 1892. Since Greenwich mean time was not legalized as the standard time of Spain until January 1, 1901, it is assumed that this is local mean time. Incidentally, it should be noted that since January 1, 1950, the standard time of the whole of Spain, Gibraltar, and the Spanish towns of Ceuta and Melilla in North Africa, was legally advanced one hour over GMT. In other words GMT is one hour less than the time as shown by the public clocks in Spain and Gibraltar. Those who have a copy of Eugene Derray's excellent *Longitudes and Latitudes throughout the World* should make the necessary corrections.

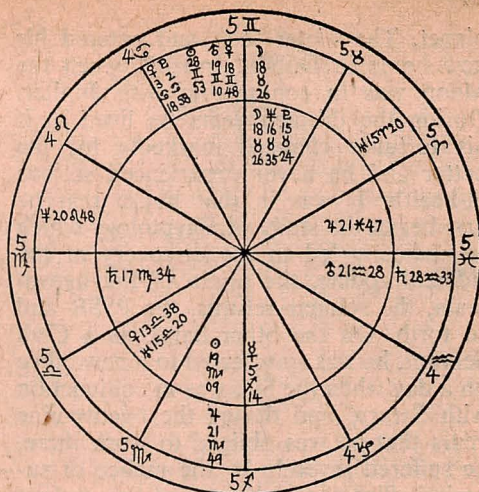
Success and Failure

Chart 1 is a copy of General Franco's sidereal nativity. As can be seen he was born on the date of the Full Moon when that luminary in the constellation Taurus the Bull dominated the chart from the Midheaven, the Sun being in the opposite constellation Scorpio, both luminaries squaring Mars in Aquarius which had just set below the cusp of the 7th house. On July 17, 1936 in Spanish Morocco, army officers under the leadership of General Franco revolted against President Manuel Azana's Popular Front (leftist) government and the mutiny rapidly spread to Spain. Thus began the Spanish Civil War, which was to last until March 28, 1939 and cost over a million lives, with vast destruction of valuable property. Chart 2 is Franco's lunar return for the outbreak of the mutiny. It is calculated for 10:47 UT, July 15, 1936 for the geocentric co-ordinates of Tetuan in Spanish Morocco.

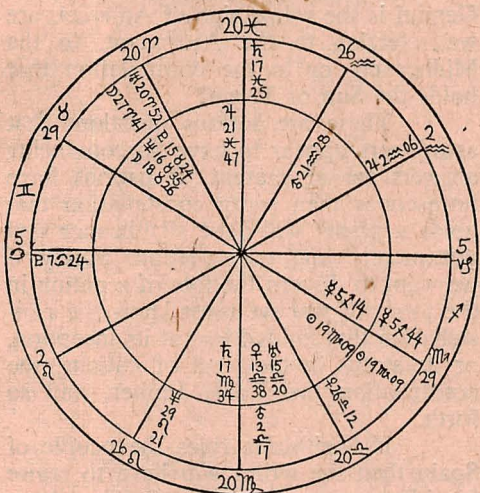
The reader will immediately notice the warlike conjunction of Mars and Mercury in Gemini in the 10th house in



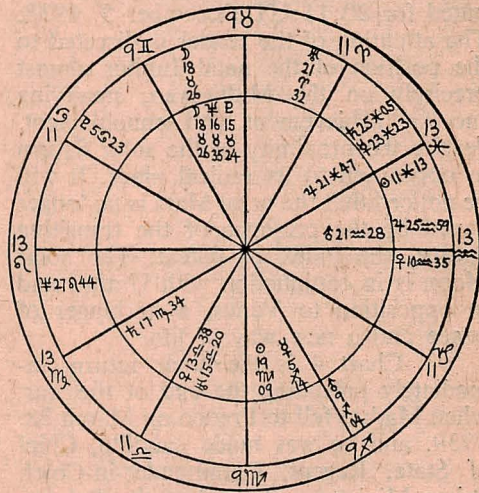
General Franco—No. 1
December 4, 1892, 0:30 A.M. LMT
El Ferrol, 42N29, 8W15



Gen. Franco's Lunar Return—No. 2
July 15, 1936, 10:47 A.M. UT
Lat. 35N35 Long. 5W22



Gen. Franco's Solar Return—No. 3
December 5, 1938, 20:11 UT
Lat. 40N25 Long. 3W41



Gen. Franco's Lunar Return—No. 4
March 26, 1939, 16:05 UT
Lat. 40N25 Long. 3W41

square aspect to the natal Saturn and Jupiter. This was the immediate cause of the revolt, but the deeper cause lay in the opposition of the transiting Neptune and Saturn across the natal Mars, the signifier of war, and the square aspect of the transiting Jupiter thereto. Thus under the impact of these ponderous planets all the aggressive elements in Franco's nativity were forced into activity, and the result was war. But it also should be noticed that Jupiter was transiting the natal Sun and in opposition to the natal Moon. Without this transit of Jupiter the war would have gone against him and his supporters. When Hitler commenced World War II Saturn was transiting his

natal Sun and he lost. When Franco commenced the Spanish Civil war, Jupiter was transiting the Sun, and after a protracted and bitter struggle, he won.

When the Russians launched Sputnik No. 1 the Sun was in conjunction with Jupiter and the experiment proved a phenomenal success, but when the United States launched its first satellite the Sun was in conjunction with Saturn and the experiment proved a dismal failure, to the consternation of the Western world. The moral is obvious. One is inviting disaster in commencing any new undertaking when Saturn transits the natal Sun or Moon, but is certain of ultimate success should Jupiter be the transiting

planet. The writer took and entered his new home in Dublin, Ireland, when the Moon was in conjunction with Jupiter. During the thirteen years he lived in it his fortunes changed markedly for the better and he never experienced serious ill-health. It was in that house that he first began the study of Egyptology which immediately led to the discovery of the sidereal zodiac, the origin of the hypsometata, the solunar returns, the PSSR and so forth. On the other hand, as a Civil Servant, he was transferred to a new office on a day when the Sun was in conjunction with Saturn, and during the twenty-nine years that he was obliged to work there, he suffered severely by the malice of superior officers, which marked the darkest chapter of his life.

Chart 3 is General Franco's sidereal solar return for 1938. It is computed for 20:11 UT December 5, 1938. The attention of the reader is directed to the position of the natal Jupiter almost precisely on the Midheaven, signifying success, achievement and ennoblement, despite the proximity of the solar Saturn in opposition to its radical place. It will be noticed that the natal Mars is no longer vexed by the presence of the transiting Saturn, the index of defeat. The solar Moon is in conjunction with Uranus and in opposition to Venus, a harbinger of peace and a new way of life.

Chart 4 is the lunar return immediately preceding the end of the war, when Madrid fell to Franco on March 28, 1939, and he was made caudillo, Chief of State, Regent, Commander-in-Chief, Prime Minister and head of the Falange party. The return is computed for 16:05 UT March 26, 1939. The benefics straddling the cusp of the 7th house will immediately rivet the attention of the reader because they are in the immediate foreground, a certain sign of achievement and success. Victory in arms was assured from Jupiter and Neptune's opposition athwart the natal Mars. Observe too that the malefics Saturn and Mars are in the remote background and thus deprived of their power to work malice.

Rulership of Spain

What is the ruling sign of Spain? According to Ptolemy it is Sagittarius, but Ptolemy formulated his rulerships of countries on a schematism that is too puerile to merit serious consideration, especially so as it breaks down completely with the discovery of the New World.

What is meant by a "ruling sign?" In natal astrology the sign that rises in the east at the moment of birth is traditionally termed the "ruling constellation." But what about countries and nations? When it is said that Gemini is the ruling sign of the United States, what is implied? Does it mean that it rules the terrain or only the people? Until they were conquered and subdued by European invaders and their descendants, America was peopled by millions of redskins. Are they also ruled by Gemini, or does Gemini only rule the present population of the United States taken in the aggregate? Or is it that the present political institutions of the United States alone come under the dominion of this constellation, bearing in mind that on the day the Declaration of Independence was signed the Sun was in Gemini. Then, again, when we say that Gemini is the ruling sign of America, are we referring to the Ascendant, to the Midheaven, or to the constellation that holds the Sun or Moon?

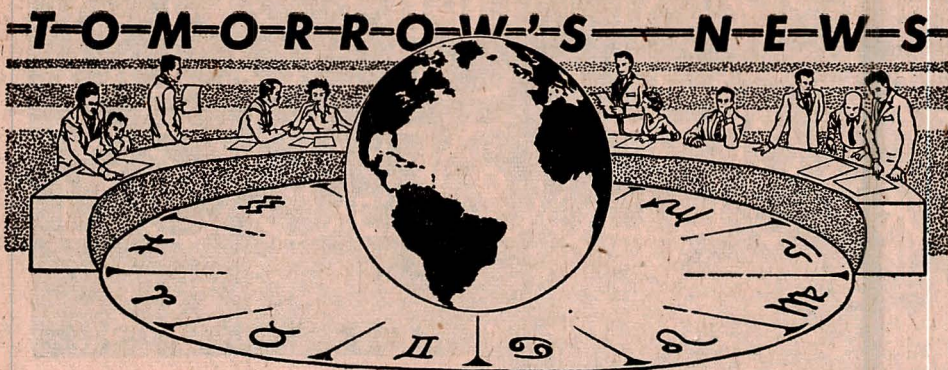
These are serious questions that astrologers appear to have no convincing answers for at present. If nations have horoscopes then every constellation that holds a planet will have significance and not merely one constellation. Surely if we want to discern the fate of a nation in the event of war we must know the constellation that holds Mars at its inception, or its status in the weal of nations, the constellation that holds Jupiter, and so forth.

If Sagittarius rules the people of Spain then the writer will have to revise his ideas as to that constellation. As a child he learned that the Spanish were a hotheaded and impetuous race, easily taking offense and only too quick to snap open the stilleto. Moreover, he was told that they were the most devout Catholic nation in Europe. For over a year he has lived among the Spanish of Tangier and Malaga, Spain, where he has resided during the last four months. He has visited many Spanish towns, including Madrid, and his impressions of the Spanish differ completely from his original conceptions. To him they appear to be the most contented, happiest and most lovable people imaginable and he has lost his heart to them. During his sojourn among them he has seen nothing even remotely suggesting anger or violence, and even if there is a dispute it is all over in a split

(Continued on page 86)

POPULAR ASTROLOGY





... Globe Reporting from Our International Correspondents ...

October 1958

Scandinavia

Denmark: Coming events of the fateful year 1959 cast their shadows before, and in Denmark the first shade may be observed in October when King Frederik's tertiary shows Saturn exactly at the 7th cusp in quincunx to Pluto in the 12th, while the Sun is applying to conjunction with the disreputable fixed star Algol. This configuration is at all events not favorable for foreign affairs and presages troubles and difficulties with other countries. Jupiter transits its own place in the king's natal 7th, the last days of the month, denoting good fortunes in his own affairs for that time.

Norway: King Olav's tertiaries covering October seem to indicate entering a new phase in governmental or personal affairs. The common people or some eminent lady may play a role in this connection. Any tension from mid-September will slow down for a while, but financial problems are still in the foreground. Tendencies to sound investment will struggle with inclination to speculation; and inflation will endanger the national economy. The New Moon eclipse is not visible in Scandinavian countries. The lunation itself falls at the 5th cusp for Oslo and will bring matters connected with that house to the front, that is, education and school problems, amusement places and sporting events, public speculations and investments.

Sweden: Both the Full and New Moon charts set for Stockholm show Saturn, ruler of the 7th, squaring the Midheaven degree, and we may therefore expect that the unsatisfactory relations with foreign countries will continue through the month. In late October, Saturn again transits King Gustav Adolf's natal Venus in the 7th, squaring Uranus in the 5th. This points to similar conditions as just mentioned, or we may expect events like those pointed to in the forecast for June, when Saturn last went over his Venus. The king's tertiary shows, however, that the difficulties are not yet of a serious character, and that Sweden will prosper, enjoying a month of internal harmony.

—Frederick Fischer, Copenhagen

* * *

Israel

The "Tishri" Full Moon on September 27th occurs in Jerusalem's 10th house, indicating that popular questions and measures will come to the front and the masses will benefit. Public functions and ceremonials as well as rejoicing will take place, especially during the Tabernacle Holidays. Trade and business prosper, amusement places do well, and building operations make progress. The Sun trine to Mars gives power and success to the Government and the army, navy and air force. The nation's health seems to be good and social institutions benefit. Pluto in the 3rd squared by Mars may indicate

some border strife and conspiracies from secret enemies. Venus square Saturn brings to light some cases of ill-treatment of women. Important changes and beneficial reforms will be made in national politics.

The chart of the "Cheshvan" New Moon of October 12th, which is a total eclipse of the Sun not visible here, is better than the aforesaid Full Moon, in my opinion. It has only one square and that is offset by other good aspects. Therefore the beneficial trends for the population and the Government will continue. Efforts at reform will be successful and all difficulties will be successfully overcome.

The Libra ingress of September 23rd, commencing the autumn quarter, is not to my liking. There seems to be great danger to life through accidents, fires, and maybe through neighboring countries. All means of locomotion are badly affected and so is the post office, newspapers and publications. Disputes affecting religion and the churches; excitement connected with religious meetings and movements and even attacks upon or against them. Though there will be delays in legislation and much political discontent, there are some compensating vibrations indicating that beneficial reforms will be made in national politics or the administration.

—Isaac S. Stern, Jerusalem

* * *

Australia

Some thousands of years after Israel's Promised Land was one which flowed with milk and honey—that is, good grazing and arable land—and a century after Napoleon noted that armies marched on their tummies, the paramount thought in Australian minds was "tuckker." When you went into the back country, the classification from native and newcomer was the same: "This is good tuckker country," (or bad, if you were in the Spinifex). It still is good tuckker country; you can eat regularly, whatever else you can't do.

But postwar Australia discovered what many others did: The better fed you are, the more you want of other things more expensive. So we discovered that our biggest problems were finding rent (one-third of our wages) and the installments on such things as TV, car, washer, heater, home—and *gadgets*—next week or the week after. To do this we had to sell tuckker to others at prices they couldn't

afford or else make things they couldn't use. So we had not the problem of keeping body and soil together so much as bodies and soles! Big Noises in Government got very upset when they discovered that the U.S. was giving away farm produce to backward countries which were regarded as *our* legitimate field!

I remember too that Britain got exceedingly hoarse when Russia gifted some wheat to England, come Depression when dinner times and dinners were very widely separated. Pythagoras would have had a meaty bone here, especially when he learned that the small State of Victoria raised 1½-million U.S. dollars in a couple of weeks as a gift to anticancer research. Victoria's population is about one-third that of New York City. Add this to the fact that Australia has more than two-thousand-million dollars stashed away in Government Savings Banks and you get a true but puzzling picture of the Australian. Solid, obviously. Generous, assuredly. But not quite as other men are!

Parts of Australia may plunge madly forward like a hobbled duck in October, which is one of our Key Months. But the heavy field of good aspects prevailing leads to no conclusion other than good omens for present and future. True, the banks had to tell clients in June (verifying my forecast) that overdrafts must be reduced. A blessing in disguise? It could be.

The solar eclipse on October 13th means something awry in the picture. It falls in 19° Libra near enough to be conjunct our national Ascendant (15° Libra). With Federal elections coming up, it could mean that the Government, in office since November 1949, will take to the back benches. This is an almost certainty, unless the present rift in Labor ranks cannot be reconciled. It could also mean that a potent brew, on the fire for many years above the equator, will boil over—and leave us short on chlorophyll!

—Arthur de Dion, Melbourne

* * *

United States

The broom action of the major planets continues to sweep away the webs and lint on the floor of United States foreign policy, exposing a surface in far better condition than most people suspected. One inspection of the transits and progressions in the horoscope of the Declaration of Independence is enough to convince the astrologer that events in recent

months were far from being the diplomatic blunders and tactical setbacks they have seemed on the surface. The bulwark of world opinion is again on our side, as a long-range trend, despite the overdone criticisms of editorials and commentaries which tend to play up the more distressing dispatches about situations abroad while failing to remind the public that when this nation gets angry to the point of deployment of armed forces, scores of smaller countries are profoundly and favorably impressed by our putting words into deeds. Two years ago we could not heed free Hungary's call for help; this failure, we are resolved, shall not happen again, short of any breach of international law or historical ixnay.

There are dark months in the years of America's struggle in behalf of democratic ideals for the world, of course, and this is due to be one of them. If New and Full Moon charts pack the punch on contemporary trends and events which most standard astrologers claim they do, then we have a dismal month or so ahead of us, completely dominated by Saturn. The planet of restrictions and stupid bunglings glowers over Washington, D. C. from the Midheavens of both October charts, and rises gloomily over the eastern horizon at the time of the Full Moon near the end of the month. No, a smile-wreathed face for Uncle Sam is out of the question this fall. And because of the intense focusing of aspect activity on the 7th houses of these fateful maps, it is evident that our foreign affairs are even more snafued in the great world entanglement of the decade. The United States will be groaning under the leaden weight of global burdens shouldered during moments of idealistic zeal.

The encampment of Saturn high over our national capitol this month also doubtless refers to an unhappy political climate, with an extraordinary amount of mudslinging and local bitterness during this homestretch period of a change-creating off-year election. Things look mighty disheartening to the Administration as the opposition party scores point after point, winning vote upon vote, in areas of vital electoral power. As the 10th house is held to signify the president personally as well as his administrative organization, a double-barreled attack on it by the crippling planet Saturn is surely an ill omen where the president's health is concerned. Also needless to enlarge upon, so much Saturn

in the house of repute and prestige is a harbinger of dirty linen galore in high places. Another inescapable meaning: After months of trumpeting about signs that the recession has leveled off, even ended for many commodities and services, the trumpet may sound some sour notes as shadows again fall across the statistical outlook.

The western states are slated to feel an abnormal dose of Saturn and Uranus vibrations in October, with California most directly affected from the Bay area to San Diego, implying a tremor of consequence. The influences are also likely to corrode that state's economic structure too, as the congestion of recent years passes the saturation point where there are not enough jobs to go around.

Mars in the 3rd house, closely square Pluto, in both the lunar charts speaks of continuing tension and turmoil in the arena of hemisphere happenings. New misunderstandings arise despite our completely reoriented position in regard to neighboring and Latin American countries. Outright cruelties will be perpetrated upon American citizens visiting or working in certain countries toward the south, inasmuch as Pluto-Mars is renowned as a blindly violent, sadistical vibration. And just think: All that was needed in the first place to have averted such goings-on is for us to have meant what we said and said what we meant all along!

—Leslie McIntyre, Nebraska

* * *

Latin American Circuit

Generally the first half of the month will be the best for most Latin American countries, the second part finding much deception and involved situations over economic trends. The last half of October may easily emphasize troubles stemming from subversive Communistic activities against political groups in power. Saturn has been touching every nation in one way or another recently and now, as it reaches its climaxes, it will begin to release Latin America into a greater freedom of action and sounder foundations for the future.

Argentina continues to be a sensitive area for accidents, but there should be great gains made this month toward economic adjustment. **Brazil's** stimulating policies to help other countries will be bringing results. President Kubitschek should pick up in power now that Saturn is away from

squaring his Sun. Steel will make big increases here. A prominent representative of the U.S. will probably visit here this late fall.

Cuba will now seriously feel the great financial loss caused by the internal strife. Uranus is only one degree from squaring Mars with other complicating aspects of pressure that bring out new adverse progressions in its chart. Action in Cuba may reflect over into the Dominican Republic. Some explosive and unusual events in **Ecuador** may be brought out due to the pressure of revolutionary activity vibrations. **British Guiana**, with increased rates of juvenile crime and unemployment may have new political upsets if England does not increase its financial backing to offset this trend. This would be an excellent time for **Haiti** to begin new business interests and efforts toward industrialization.

Mexico continues to benefit through economic expansion both industrially and agriculturally. She recently initiated a merchant marine program with the launching of the first Mexican-made steel-hulled ship. Jupiter conjunction **Panama's** natal Sun will be a tremendous help, making this month favorable for it to begin new action in all programs. **Venezuela** also should feel opportunity vibrations and make better relations from the help it gets from Jupiter.

H. D. Hixson, Mexico City

* * *

Canada

The Full Moon of September 27th falls in the 1st and 7th houses with the Confederation chart's Mercury closely conjunct the luminaries. Pronounced verbal exchanges with foreign countries will be the order of the day since Canada's radical 9th-house Mercury, which is square Uranus, comes into the picture. The main feature of this chart, however, is Saturn reigning supreme close to the Midheaven, which is not favorable for the popularity of the Government or its general well-being. Some Government employees will doubtless find themselves on the sick list or seeking employment. The Government will feel compelled to make some unpopular decisions, and Saturn ruling the 11th house suggests restricted public expenditure. Mars in the 3rd is an indication of unrest or technical problems in the world of transport and communications.

The October 12th New Moon again

places Saturn close to the meridian, and because the Confederation chart's 9th cusp is on the Ascendant, foreign affairs should again be prominent. Mars square Pluto falls in the 3rd and 6th, only this time Mars is closer to a stationary position, so there is greater likelihood of labor unrest than earlier in the month. What more can I say of Saturn? Its effect continues along the lines mentioned except that the New Moon is sextile to Saturn, suggesting that Government policy will meet with greater public approval from the middle of October onwards.

—E. S. Caselli, Toronto

* * *

Japan

An unexpected development in the second Kishi government, industrial problems and labor difficulties are the features of this month. The first part of October is favorable for the government and general conditions of the country. Labor unrest will continue for the time being as the indications are not favorable for workers, the employed class generally and the socialist party. The national labor policy of the Labor Minister, who is a veteran in this field, will be strengthened. Likewise the policy of the Minister of Education who will continue to enforce the efficiency rating system. The sole aim of the Japan Teachers' Union seems to consist of opposition to the efficiency rating system. Teachers are certainly workers, but most parents who entrust their children's education to teachers expect something more from them than mere laborer status!

The autumn offensive by the labor unions will not be successful in the demand for higher wages. The gradual relaxation of the tight money policy will not save the situation of industrial unrest. Investment trusts will play an important role in Japan's securities market. In regard to Japanese stocks acquired by foreigners through the market, foreign-investment law will enable aliens to remit earnings abroad. The keynote of the second Kishi government's foreign policy is to cooperate with the U.S. and the U.N., and to adhere to Japan's position as an Asian country.

Uranus in the 10th house shows sudden and unexpected developments in the government due to the internal struggles between the Main current and the Anti-main current of the factions. Weather this month will be mainly fine and windy

at the beginning; a typhoon will visit the western part of Japan the second half of the month; after a period of changeability the weather will be generally fair again at the end of October.

—*Youko Shiojima, Yokohama*

* * *

North Africa

On October 10th Mars will excite General de Gaulle to be more drastic in action and more daringly outspoken than is his wont, which will subject him to a storm of criticism from many quarters—and even his life will be endangered. The configuration is aggressive and militant, terminating the period of compromise and conciliation in regard to France's North African policy. The trouble commences with his lunar return of September 28th when many in high places will be peremptorily dismissed. Yet should he appeal to the National Assembly for a vote of confidence, immediately subsequent to October 12th, he will emerge triumphant, adding considerably to his laurels. His aspects starting on the 25th are not so salubrious as Saturn dominates the figure. Doubts and indecision assail the mind, his schemes are not implemented while his enemies become more puissant, and the advantages previously gained are in danger of being abrogated.

Saturn continues to harass the natal planets of Tunisia's President Bourguiba, so his lot continues to be a heavy one. But to the surprise of his opponents he will be markedly successful in military strategy, especially after the middle of the month.

It is to be inferred that military developments and large-scale troop movements will take precedence over all other matters as Mars aspects hit the King of Morocco's chart. But the stars support him, with the October 13th lunar return which will enhance his position and add greatly to his popularity. After the 26th presages substantial gains and an alleviation of anxiety as the result of compromise if not of an act of sacrifice or humility.

USE OF INGRESSES

The Moon's sidereal ingresses every seven days during the month cast side-lights on situations in various areas. To illustrate, the Arilunar of September 29th shows Jupiter and Neptune riding high in the Moroccan Midheaven, benefiting especially Rabat, Casablanca and Marrakesh. The government at Rabat will

have cause to be pleased with the turn of affairs and the success of their deliberations. The rainfall will be unusually heavy for this time of the year and many of the roads will become impassable.

The Canlunar of October 6th finds Venus on the Nadir of Algeria, bringing a measure of domestic peace to the countryside and a resurgence of the carnival spirit, notwithstanding the prevailing atmosphere of internecine strife—or because of it. The Sun and Mercury illuminate the Nadir of Tunisia; important political meetings will be convened, at which many notable speeches will be made. The Liblunar on the 13th is on the whole good but not of particular significance to North Africa. The Caplunar of the 19th finds the Sun and Venus on the meridian of Algeria. This should find the populace in a conciliatory frame of mind and only too eager to discuss peace. Neptune, Mercury and Jupiter bless the meridian of West Libya, denoting a surge of religious fervor in that area. The land will benefit by heavy rainfall, accompanied by strong winds.

As far as North Africa is concerned the Arilunar of October 26th is not propitious. In Morocco the weather will be quite chilly for this time of the year and the people will seek for warmth indoors. Mortality will be on the increase, and the passing of a notable character will cause genuine sorrow. The tracks of Saturn and Pluto cross in South Algeria, just west of the Sahara, which will become quite an unhealthy locality about this time.

—*Cyril Fagan, Malaga, Spain*

* * *

Russia

A lit fuse is now sputtering within the Kremlin's minarets; perhaps we outsiders may get to see the flare-up when it comes. This month Uranus hovers in exact opposition to Khrushchev's natal Mars, while Mars sits stationary on his natal Jupiter—sure signs of a volatile crisis in the jowlish dictator's career. Because Saturn is now exactly square the Bolshevik regime's Sun (based on the Sept. 15, 1917 map which to our consternation seems to call the turns regularly in Soviet affairs), a drastic re-ordering of political assignments is on the fatidic timetable. The frantic efforts by Nikita & Co. to crush the "revisionist" movement throughout the satellites will no doubt boomerang by only serving to strengthen the growing wishes for more independence from the

Moscow bear-hug. Judging by his severe transits Khrushchev may have set one fire too many, at home as well as abroad, for even his yes-men to tolerate. Uranus to natal Mars denotes a peak of nerve, recklessness and overconfidence, while the traditional meaning of Mars to natal Jupiter is "an assault upon one's honor; defeat in battle; ill-considered action."

The new propaganda tactic of recent months, the use of organized mob demonstrations to give the impression that the Russian populace is heart and soul behind its master, will prove in the long run to have been a political blunder. Even amateur psychologists know that like begets like by "suggestive induction," and it will make anti-Soviet demonstrations just that much easier to whip up among the discontented populations of satellite countries. Much of the attractiveness of and subservience to Communism has been symbolically linked with the idea of the Russian citizen's stoicism and docility, so the window - breaking, ink - throwing crowds Khrushchev mustered for propaganda impact will turn out to have been among his worst mistakes. Come to think of it, a dangerous seed may be germinating in Moscow itself through this blunder of allowing crowds to taste the exhilaration of openly venting their sentiments against something they believe they do not like. Time marches on, and with it inexorably are the ingress charts of coming years which point to a sudden "revisionism" taking over Red Square itself.

—*Staff Writer*

* * *

India

Conditions will remain much the same as last month until the 12th, the date of the New Moon which dominates the rest of the month. The satellitium of six planets in the 3rd house at New Delhi in close aspect to two others is remarkable. Matters connected with transport, post and telegraph, newspapers, communications, etc., will come to the forefront and flourish because the configuration is predominantly benefic in nature and is indicative of many successful undertakings. The heads of departments, especially the Postal, Telegraph and Radio, will benefit as the recipients of marked favors. The wages, living conditions and prospects of workers will also improve appreciably. The Government is strengthened and may contemplate some far-seeking changes or

the introduction of new regulations which have been held up till now by lack of confidence.

This month will be a busy one with political activities, speeches, propaganda, debates, and the like. Probably new legislation connected with social customs, financial matters, and foreign affairs, is in the offing and there may be some relaxation in the matter of exports and remittances abroad. This is the bright side.

Mars on the meridian square Uranus and quincunx Neptune does not promise a smooth run for the Government in all of the above matters though ultimate success is rendered probable. Actually the mundane square of Mars and Uranus is not at all exact, nor the trine of Mars and Saturn so wide as in the zodiac. Otherwise, serious accidents may occur. Troop movements and military maneuvers, however, are likely as the result of disturbing rumors. In questions of foreign and world policy, India's individual approach will be unique and merit some approbation from abroad. Scientists will uncover new mineral resources or original methods for conserving national resources. Politicians will originate new policies to combat the problem of diminishing foreign balances.

Pakistan: This bordering country is much better placed this month with regard to the planetary influences. Well-aspected Uranus rising at Karachi strengthens the governing body with increase in national prestige. A general desire to close up party differences internally will be in evidence, coupled with an eagerness to forge ahead with new reforms, reconstructions, national enterprises, etc., which will go a long way toward stabilizing the conditions. Still, some unrest and agitation will be going on in some parts of the country, especially in East Pakistan.

—*S. Rajagopala Iyer, Madras State*

* * *

Great Britain

Mr. Lyndoe's interpretation of the news for Great Britain will be missed in this issue. His October copy was mailed to us, but, unfortunately, since it had not arrived before final closing, we could only conclude that it had been lost in transit.

—*Ed.*



Born Sept. 24th thru Oct. 23rd
(or Libra Rising)



...Libra

Your 12 Months Ahead...

Mathilde Shapiro

Thumbnail Sketch

... The year ahead is so promising from a material standpoint, that it's important you start off "on the right foot." '58's last quarter is the time to check on long-range plans and objectives to be prepared for drastic revisions, perhaps even a complete change of direction—by your own choice, or in response to a dramatic turn of circumstance at year's end. The challenge in ensuing months calls out your finest capabilities for establishing yourself firmly on a path to success. Money may be easier to come by, but flows even more easily through careless fingers. You Sept. 24th—Oct. 3rd birthdays must first "set your house in order," come to grips with family responsibilities and grow up to the necessity of demonstrating complete self-reliance for your own security and that of dependents—perhaps at a new location, but most certainly on a new achievement level. Good business sense and a "feel" for the way the world's economic trends are heading, guarantee financial rewards beyond expectations. Heed opportunity's knock at your door February through April. You Oct. 4th—13th birthdays have a year's grace in which to assess basic realities, or make definitive decisions affecting present and future progress in the practical world. New associations should prove stimulating, and nothing could so alert you to unusual opportunity as your admiration for and desire to emulate those who stand head and shoulders above the crowd. You Oct. 14th—23rd birthdays have access to sound guidance or assistance close at hand; indeed you may serve the more flighty of your zodiacal clan with practical ideas that should help control the "tide that leads on to fortune" . . . if not dissipated in this year's closing quarter. Use '59 to amass reserves for the hurdles not too far ahead . . .

Lead in Your Feet?

Charity begins at home—and most valued when based on a well-secured future.

Learning to put first things first, and rolling up your sleeves to work to the limit of your strength and ability for what you need and want—are prime necessities for a Saturn passage through any department of the wheel. Always there is ground to be defended as well as new ground to be gained—and such issues of psychological and material health and well-being become critical when this ordering and maturing force in experience is encountered in an angle. You have the last three months of '58 to clear up encumbering de-

tail, collect facts and information, win the more cautious and experienced around you to friendly neutrality if not active sponsorship of your ideas—to be ready for that turn in the road that Saturn's ingress into your 4th solar house in early January so often signifies. Here's where the foundations of a stable and dependable future are laid, where the strength or weakness of earlier building begins to show, where—by courageous choice or painful necessity, you take those all-important first steps on a new or more demanding groove of achievement.

There is a break with old ties and the separation from old supports. Circum-

stances may compel the hireling to move from the superficial safety of the weekly wage to the hazards (and ultimate pride) of self-employment. You take on the responsibilities of property investment (its headaches well compensated by a growing sense of rootedness and substance). You take over from elders the obligations of main family provider, or if an elder yourself, begin to adjust, however reluctantly, to the transference of authority to younger shoulders, and must then find some corner of usefulness or welcome in patterns and at a pace where less energy needs to be expended. You learn, sometimes the hard way, to take better care of the physical plant, the human machine—to operate it more efficiently with less friction and waste of vital power.

Though beginnings may be modest, and progress slow, there need be no feeling of "lead in your feet," but rather a growing confidence as each hurdle is met with increasing sure-footedness, and competently surmounted. There's heavy artillery behind your advance (Neptune and Pluto in massive support)—with the result that morale builds steadily, and there are sizable cash returns for the effort invested.

Strange Bedfellows

Hitch your wagon to a star; ride for new goals where uninhibited spirits lead.

"Uninhibited" is a loaded word—in its expression running the gamut from sheer reckless and predatory disregard of the rules society has set up for the guarantee of legitimate rights—to trail-blazing leadership that advances the freedom and widens the opportunity range for all, serving as a glorious example for the uniquely gifted to follow. The first phase of the impact of Uranus in your 11th solar house is the critical one, especially during the weeks between Thanksgiving and the Christmas holidays. Friends may be quickly made, and as quickly dropped; the social race is fast and in the struggle to hold your own, you may make a shambles of your budget, permit money to go down the drain for frivolous or transient triumphs, costing as many friends as you manage to gain by vying for the center of attraction.

No matter how rude the awakening shock may be, count it a blessing if as a result you reshuffle your values, examine your objectives, take stock of those you call your friends or emulate as models,

recognize your possible defaults in loyalty, or erratic capers of caprice—then revise your whole program and pattern of behavior for the new year ahead! Where more challenging ambitions and goals draw you into a new circle, and business interests make participation in socially-minded organizations helpful to advancement, progress must be served—and your calendar made flexible enough to permit full play for such stimulating activities. What may have seemed a glamorous dream a few years ago, now moves as close to realization as your accomplishment and yet-to-be-proved capacities may reach. It's up to you to choose astutely the associations and the courses of action most likely to help you get there.

Easy Come, Easy Go

Consumption creates wealth, but where does it leave your bank balance at the final tally?

It's usually good news when the greater benefic, Jupiter, is due to scatter his beneficences in the 2nd solar house—for who does not look with eager expectancy at the prospect of earning more money, making a larger profit on business deals, and best of all, having more of "what talks" so eloquently to put in circulation? There's a catch in it, however, for not only is the impractical Neptune too close for comfort, but other pressures are strong, notably at year's end, to spend more heavily for luxuries, than even a good income may warrant. Generosity toward friends and relatives leans to the overlavish, and there is the temptation to buy your way into higher levels of society, to join the more expensive clubs, to seek out more costly forms of entertainment, ride in a showier car, patronize the more exclusive shops and sport their labels in the clothes you wear and the furnishings with which you set the stage for creating that "well-upholstered" impression.

The pursuit of money for its own sake, and the amassing of possessions just to bolster your pride or slant the balance of envy in your favor, may appeal to some, though preoccupation with the purely crass or material is likely to prove less gratifying in the long run (for that matter, not very profitable) than a more outgoing attitude toward the opportunities for enrichment that may come your way. Moderation is the clue between these extremes—with a determined effort to make a portion of what you earn or

receive stick to your fingers. Being in a position to help others improve their financial status should also give your spirits a lift, especially when aid is discriminately given, and put to constructive use.

In early February Jupiter moves tentatively into Sagittarius and your 3rd solar house (till late April), to give you a preview of the transit that begins in earnest around your next birthday. During this two month period, you September birthdays should find it easier to ask or grant favors, improve relations with relatives and neighbors, write persuasively, promote your pet ideas, gadgets and other products that add to the conveniences and comforts of everyday living.

But the major emphasis of the expansive urge is in the dollars and cents department, where the adventure lies in the trading of negotiable skills and assets for full value received—and at a tangible profit.

Frenzied Finance

Neither too much too soon, nor too little too late—your best insurance against expensive mistakes.

Subtlety, intrusiveness, complication, exaggeration, pervading emotional attitudes based on intangibles, guilt feelings, mental states that run the gamut from anxiety-ridden depressions to naive faith and religious ecstasy—are ideas associated with that area of reactive experience allotted to the rulership of Neptune. In the concentrated, purposeful, and self-intent Scorpio, both complexity and the tendency to extremes are vastly intensified. Since Neptune stimulates the ballooning power of the imagination, its presence in the same sign and house as Jupiter tends to heighten optimism, trustfulness and the expansive drive—in the domain of the material—where only hard sense and the alerted trader's instinct can protect the acquisition and disposition of possessions and resources.

There's always the possibility of a windfall, but you tend to permit too many claimants to a share in your good fortune, feel a little guilty when others have less, consider yourself obligated in many directions. You may also be penny-wise and pound-foolish, spread yourself too thin. Speculative transactions have a powerful lure. You pay top prices when you buy and sell surplus at giveaway levels. Overloading the paycheck with installment purchases is another pitfall, keeping you

heavily involved and tying your hands when a real opening for sound investment arises. You go for bargains that don't stand up under the test of use on the one hand, and, on the other, waste substance on the inflated price tag that seems to carry a lot of prestige along with it.

Never was it so necessary for you to know the intrinsic value of what you spend money on, and the difference between legitimate claims on your generosity and those entirely spurious. Never was it so necessary for you to divorce sentiment from business, to discriminate between sound hunches and merely wishful thinking—the latter making you vulnerable to every bonanza promotion the purveyors of get-rich-quick lures manage to dream up. Nor may you forget that "the laborer is worthy of his hire" and services rendered for nothing, or for less than they're worth, benefit neither the donor nor the donee of such largesse. Neither self-indulgence nor overindulgence of loved ones beyond their needs or requirements serves a constructive purpose. What you earn or receive under Neptune is held in stewardship, yours to draw on as needed, but essentially to administer in such a way that the whole social group benefits from the wise and creative use to which your spendable resources—including services, skills, products, or crafts—are put. Unless they contribute to your spiritual growth, they are a drug on the market, and a drag on the soul.

Undercurrents

Lean on the lessons of the past to know "what's cooking" for today and tomorrow.

In its role as the barometer of the collective mind Pluto has much to do with the waves of feeling that often sweep an entire community—a gruesome force sometimes, when the masters of propaganda have manipulated it to their own selfish purpose. By the same token, it is a measure of popular taste and predilection, an indicator of where consumer demand is going, and of the response of industry, politics and education to that demand, when these forces are not stimulating new markets, fads, culture patterns, by creative anticipation of what the trend is likely to be.

You are more than ever vulnerable to such pressures of opinion, to premonitions of coming events and conditions,

when Pluto is in transit through your 12th solar house. In addition you've vague premonitions that are more personal, growing out of your own particular situation, and tending to clarify or to confuse the problems you instinctively feel you are likely to have to deal with. Inner compulsions sway your judgment and may at times become obsessive.

Fortunately, in the year ahead, Pluto's fluid and cooperative relation both with the Scorpio Neptune in your 2nd house, and the Capricorn Saturn in the foundational 4th, makes it possible for you to draw on this awareness of what's in process in the world of practical affairs—to build your own material fortunes upon it, get in on the ground floor of a new industry, new type of business, new areas of industrial or scientific research, new directions in education, social service, community and mental health projects, institutional advances. Know where to buy property, where new housing projects and plant expansions are likely to grow. Protect your earnings by group insurance plans and guarantee your family's future by canny investment choices (avoiding the mistake of putting all your eggs in one basket). The record of conservatively run, long-established companies, as well as those you feel are marked "for growth" should invite investigation and command your considered support and interest.

Stake out a claim in the new world of automation, space exploration, new power sources, precision techniques, and specialization in the myriad branches of commercial skills, services and products—calculated to keep your scale of living high, yet based on the solid foundation of expanding production and management know-how.

Debits and Credits

Time out for remodeling and repairs.

The long stay of the planet of initiative in your 8th solar house (end of October to early February) where Mars will retrograde from early October to late December, gives you time to clear up overdue accounts and sweep the decks for a new deal. The 8th house is most commonly considered in its material aspect—as the "2nd from the 7th," hence covering all phases of finance in which others besides yourself have an interest—in disbursement, accounting or management—but this is only a subsidiary meaning. Essentially it is a house of transitions, of dis-

card and reorientation, of salvage, redress and habilitation.

A retrograding Mars may measure out bottlenecks in material affairs—hold up collections, snarl settlements, make it difficult to negotiate loans or obtain backing, make the burdens of debt or taxes and mounting expenses oppressive, set creditors on the warpath when you default, and throw your timing off balance in buying, selling or investment—yet it is a force for good when used for the more profound concerns of this mystical department. Retrogradation turns the power inward—where the choices must be made as to what attitudes, associations, values and aims are, or should be, marked for discard, having outworn their usefulness, and what is worth saving or reorganizing or refashioning for use in new ways for new purposes, in new directions.

Some sort of a shake up is in the works, in this closing quarter of '58, but it will be less disruptive if you maintain an attitude receptive to change, keeping the emotions under control even when friends are lost in the shuffle or turn up on the opposing side, partners grow reckless or high-handed, or circumstances compel a change of course into strange and uncharted waters. Make sure you're not overextended financially, smothered in static inventory, or hamstrung with debt—so you may meet sudden demand or emergency without undue loss or strain. Welcome the necessity that forces the clearance of clutter and deadwood, the cutting of expenses, and a reorganization of psychological and material resources on tighter, thriftier, more efficient and productive lines.

Preview Month by Month

OCTOBER—The things you want come readily to hand; you could charm the wallpaper off the wall, but that is only part of the success story. Your ideas are not only novel and ingenious, but have shrewd judgment behind them. Work on projects you can get in and out of quickly; put long-range undertakings on ice until the New Year. Don't overbid a good hand at month-end. Your bluff may be called if you gamble.

NOVEMBER—Optimism is all to the good, so long as it does not lead you too far out on a financial limb. This is no time to prime the pump, to send good money after bad, or force an issue with associates too stubborn to heed the counsel of

caution. Though your credit may be good—loans, or extensions on indebtedness may cost more than such service is worth. Cut expenses to the bone, to keep a safe margin to meet unexpected demands. There's a spirit of recklessness aboard, but conservative hands hold all the trumps.

DECEMBER—With Mercury retrograde for the first three weeks, better take to the bomb shelters so you're not caught short, when irresponsible forces unleash the powers of disruption under the impact of the great square between Mars and Uranus. The pace may be forced, but nobody gains until reason and restraint are again in control. When the debris of sudden change is cleared away, and the noise of conflict subsides, you're in a position to rechart your course and move forward toward progress and profit. The break you are looking for may develop in time to bulge your Christmas stocking.

JANUARY—Take inventory of your fluid assets; figure ways to dispose of encumbering properties, satisfy debts, and be in a position to make more profitable investment. Speculative moves are suspect, colored by impractical or wishful thinking. Consider the modest job opening, or business deal that promises a long-range return and security. Channel a portion of your earnings into greater domestic comfort, property repairs or improvements.

FEBRUARY—Though the temptation to extravagance and speculation is still strong, things are moving now in a more promising direction. September birthdays have most to gain through confident promotion of salable products and ideas, neighborhood enterprise, property deals. Compromise at month-end to insure the full cooperation of partners.

MARCH—Make the most of the first three weeks, to have all the details attendant upon practical moves neatly tied up before Mercury goes retrograde near last week. Widen contacts, explore possibilities at a distance, discuss plans and projects freely to get the benefit of well-informed opinion and experience. Conclude financial negotiations, investment commitments where possible, or postpone definitive action until mid-April. Leave a margin for family or business emergency at month-end. Seek no financial favors.

APRIL—Use the first two weeks for constructive, long-range planning, then

move ahead confidently to improve earnings and advance your standing in the world of affairs. Promotion may entail harder work and responsibility, a sacrifice of the immediate for the ultimate benefit, but you should feel more sure of eventual success with every inch of ground gained.

MAY—When your flair for sensing what is developing behind the scenes can be translated into definite policy and action supported by your own money, your stock goes up, and others are ready to follow your lead. Not all your hunches are valid, but when one hits, results are spectacular and financially substantial. Stick to facts, document your intuitions with thorough investigation before committing yourself to decision in property transactions and major business development.

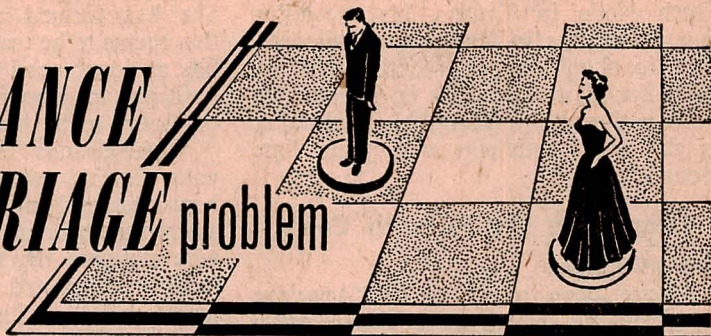
JUNE—Social ties with persons of prominence in your business or professional group have much to do with your progress toward ambitious goals. Not all promises in your behalf are likely to be kept and much of what it costs to move in such lofty circles is just money down the drain, but you are kept on your toes, alert to opportunity where and when it breaks, as it surely must if you play the diplomatic game with ingenuity and tact.

JULY—As financial prospects improve, start putting by a good percentage of what is coming your way, to have a solid reserve for later needs. Money spent for the home bolsters the family feeling of security. You're in a good bargaining position for advancement, but unless a given deal can be concluded before the last week postpone final agreement until after the middle of next month.

AUGUST—However strong the temptation to change your course or alter your direction, stall on such decision until month-end. A surprise development during the last week may light the way and leave little room for doubt, especially when such decision is followed closely by a rare financial opportunity.

SEPTEMBER—As Mars enters your Sun-sign, it marks the beginning of a new two-year activity cycle, and gives you the green light for major changes, new undertakings, an expansive swing toward solid security. Here is where an adequate reserve proves your shrewdness and foresight, and gives others the confidence to follow your bold and determined forward lead.

your *ROMANCE* *MARRIAGE* problem



Rose Campbell Starr

A Friendly Affinity

Dear Miss Starr:

First of all I must tell you that I have read "American Astrology" since 1934. Perhaps this letter does not belong in the "romance" department, unless it could be called "The Romance of a Soul." As you will note, there is considerable disparity in age, and we are both happily married—in other words, this is by no means an affair in the accepted sense.

I am an avid believer in reincarnation. Recently, I had occasion to take my dogs to a young veterinarian whom I had not met previously. The recognition was instantaneous, i.e., you might say, we simply continued where we had left off, so to speak, at some other time. It is one of those experiences where the understanding is so perfect that a meeting of the mind is sufficient to relate volumes.

I have had friends—male and female—who had the Sun in the first decanate of Aquarius (my Moon is five degrees of this sign) who were literally sending sets, telepathically, with me on the receiving end. However, in this instance I am sure there is something even deeper. I am interested to learn what these two charts indicate in a karmic sense. This man was born January 26, 1926, 12:00 noon, 117W, 34N. I was born January 2, 1911, 10:55 A.M., 118W, 34N.

Friend of Aquarius.

ANSWER: There are many contacts between your planets and that of this Aquarius man. For instance, your Moon in Aquarius falls on his Sun and Jupiter

conjunction in his tenth house, which is very good, and could indicate the immediate response you felt—that you had known this man sometime before. His Venus is also in Aquarius in a later degree, showing that he has the capacity for friendship in the impersonal sense, and probably would not ask that anything else be given. That is, friendship for its own sake is important and fulfilling to him. You both have Mars in Sagittarius, showing your aggressive urges can seek similar outlets. You have Jupiter in Scorpio, while he has Saturn in this sign in a later degree. Your South Node, always considered a karmic point, is conjunct his Saturn, and his South Node is in your sign, conjunct your Uranus-Mercury, showing the probability of a former tie-up, if you accept the theory of reincarnation, as do most occult students. But this South Node-Saturn in Scorpio contact would be a fateful contact, showing the necessity to complete something—some old debt of destiny, so called, on the part of one or the other of you.

The fact that this man has natal Moon in Cancer conjunct Pluto, while you have Neptune in Cancer, would show that he could make you suffer, or has done so in times past. That is, unless the association can be kept absolutely impersonal. I would consider the Moon conjunct Pluto in Cancer on or near a woman's Neptune rather a torturing or distressful contact if the association becomes in any way possessive or too personal, or should you ever become emotionally involved with this man. On the Aquarius side it is fine;

but can you keep it this way—that is, absolutely Uranian and friendly? Your North Node in Taurus, his ascending sign, is another indication that this relationship should be kept entirely in the open, for all to see. If it is, it could be constructive and fulfilling, this lifetime, or as the occult students say, “this time around.”

Uranus on the Seventh Cusp

Dear Miss Starr:

I have been a reader of “American Astrology” for many years and your article “Jewels in Adversity” in the last “Digest” seems as if it had been written about our daughter. I am enclosing her birthdate and time, hoping that you will help our family to understand this anxiety we have for her welfare. She was born on July 1, 1934 at 2:03 P.M. EST., 75W, 40N. She has had many honors bestowed on her such as scholarships, and all sorts of prizes and honors for her work in art. She has had many proposals of marriage and each time finds some reason to break off.

In early June 1955 she met a young man born February 16, 1928, also an artist, but he works only when the spirit moves him and in many ways is not adult. This evidently appeals to her Cancerian mother instinct, especially since she says he doesn’t have a friend in the world and that she will be his friend always. Even though she is championing this young man, she tells us that she will never marry him. No matter what she does or where she goes, he always manages to be around, and we feel this young man is responsible for the breaking up of her last two romances. The last time her wedding gown was ready and waiting. Can you tell us what is in store for our daughter—is there a chance for a normal life and home? We know in her heart she loves family life and the closeness of family relationship, yet why is it that she jeopardizes her future by championing this man? She is ambitious and a hard worker. Will you help us to understand this situation?

An Anxious Mother.

ANSWER: Your daughter has Uranus in Taurus on her seventh house cusp of marriage and relationships, and this young man, an Aquarian whose ruler is Uranus, “fills the bill,” or responds to what she unconsciously asks for in “the other.” Also, the fact that her progressed Moon is in Capricorn in her third house, and later will pass through Aquarius and her fourth,

shows that she is very undecided about tying the conjugal knot in the usual way. She has formed a friendly association that seems to be very powerful, and which fills an inner need in her nature that she hesitates to jeopardize. Also, this does not seem to be her “marriage time.”

With Uranus in her seventh house, your daughter would not be apt to find happiness and fulfillment in what is considered the normal, or usual husband-and-wife marriage. By this I mean where she would be expected to cook her husband’s meals and darn his socks, and that sort of thing. She would have to have wider, outside interests, else that Uranus of hers would be apt to rebel. Yet it is a good Uranus, as it is sextiled by both her Sun in Cancer and her Moon in Pisces.

The sensible thing to do is not to try to control the romantic life of this young woman, and not be unduly concerned if, during the next few years, she still doesn’t make up her mind to move altarward, and still insists on retaining the friendship of the Aquarian, whose Sun falls almost exactly on her Saturn, and whom she feels necessary in the order of her life. When Uranus transits over his Neptune, opposition to his Sun in another few years, changes will probably occur for him. In any event, and in the interim and at all times, friendship is more important, and more constructive to him than personal or possessive love.

Waiting Developments

Dear Miss Starr:

I’m hoping so much that you can be of some help to me. On December 16, 1957, my husband, born February 14, 1933, really let a bombshell fall. That night he told me that he hasn’t loved me for three years, he doesn’t know if he loves his son, and the baby that is on the way is all a mistake. Up to that time I was so happy in my marriage. Everything was ideal; in fact, most people envied us our happiness. I was born March 16, 1935 at 10:30 P.M., 87W55, 43N.

On that night his mother came to take him home, and where he had been completely separated from his family he turned to them like a little boy. He told her that he had a web over his head and wanted to go home with them for awhile. Two days later he came for his clothes. On Christmas Eve he came to see our son open his gifts and gave me a sewing machine for Christmas. Christmas day he also came over. Up

to that time he was very responsible, loving and in a way shy. But he was an ideal husband. He was very close to my family, but after our break he completely turned against them, saying he wanted to beat up my father. He accused me and my son of being too close to my dad.

My husband, up to that time, was all important to me. We were separated for about a month and then he decided to come back under my persuasion until the baby was born, which won't be until May. He wouldn't live in our old apartment, which was upstairs from my folks and so we took a furnished apartment. But instead of proving himself a man he turned into a complete opposite of what he had been. Everything he does now is completely unconventional. Where before he didn't believe in going to taverns to drink, he started going out and staying out till three and four in the morning drinking with the college crowd. He started gambling and picking up girls. He drove on flat tires. He completely ignored having a son who was born April 4, 1954, while my husband was in Korea, and whom he didn't see until he was eleven months old. One day he came home from fishing and was so drunk that he could hardly stand. That night he asked for \$200 for his family, because they were in debt that much. He then got mad at our son and started in throwing chairs, food, and cans around the kitchen; in fact, that night I thought he would kick our son and later on I passed out, and where he would have shown concern before, he just took another five dollars and went out drinking saying he would be back within an hour and it wasn't until two thirty that morning that he came home. That weekend he spent over \$30 on drinking. Our anniversary and Valentine's day passed, during that time, but he didn't even seem to remember them. He went where he wanted and did what he wanted, with no concern over what people said or thought. Before this happened it was very important to him what people thought. Now he could do anything and it wouldn't surprise me.

Will he be apt to straighten out and is there any hope at all for our marriage? He was a wonderful husband and I could forgive him anything if he would come back to us like he was. I know he is going through some kind of a phase. I hope you can give me some light on the subject.

A Mixed-up Piscian.

ANSWER: In order to answer questions specifically relative to your husband's

chart, it is necessary that his birth hour be given. His progressed Venus has come to the opposition of his Neptune, which shows some form of confusion or deception, or being led off the right path, but what direction this would take would be shown by his birthtime, which would show whether or not he would be apt to be the recipient, or the other way around. The fact that his progressed Moon has come to his Neptune, which is in his solar seventh house, would seem to indicate that he feels the other person to blame. This has led to his drinking and unusual, unconventional attitude. The transiting Pluto in his solar seventh house, in the vicinity of his progressed Moon of recent months, has also been a testing influence for him in regard to his relationships in general and his marriage in particular. But with his Venus conjunct Saturn in Aquarius, trined by his Moon in Libra, his loyalties ought to be strong; but he also tends to feel a sense of loyalty to elders and tradition, like his family ties. Yet this man ought to respond to a sense of duty and responsibility, as to his own children.

Your progressed Moon is in Gemini in your eighth house at this time, showing you are passing through a regenerative, changeful period of your life, and one that is testing your marriage. Your progressed Venus is in Taurus in your seventh house, soon to be in favorable sextile aspect to your Pisces Sun, but opposing your rising Jupiter in Scorpio. This could indicate a conflict between you and your partner that could be resolved through your children—the Sun in the fourth, near your fifth house. It would seem sensible to hold on tight and wait developments, not forcing any issues or decisions at this time.

A Parting

Dear Miss Starr:

I am writing this to you in the hope that you may be able to give me some much desired information about my seeming impossible situation in marital affairs. I am a native of Aries, born April 9, 1896. My wife was born on October 30, 1906. I never dreamed when I met her that there would ever be any cause of friction between us. We were married on February 27, 1928, so you can readily see that, at that age in our lives, it wasn't just a teenage marriage exactly, and we were both of an age to know what we wanted.

She had been divorced from her first husband, and had two small boys. There were seven more darling children given to us from this union, three of whom are now in the service of their country, in the air force, and doing magnificently well, two of them having worked up to sergeant instructors, and one an aerial photographer over in Japan for a considerable length of time.

I was running my own general merchandise store when I met the woman who was afterward to become my wife. She has wonderful intellectual capacities. I would like for you to tell me if it is true about what most people say, that it was a case of fire and water never mixing harmoniously, as in the last few years of our married life things were anything but harmonious between us.

I could go into great detail about different happenings between us, but it seems it is really so unnecessary, as others have so many troubles of their own. We have now become separated, and do you think it would be wise to try to effect a reconciliation? I feel it is not right for the little children to be deprived of the tranquil home they were accustomed to have.

Aries Husband with Scorpio Wife.

ANSWER: At the time of parting, your progressed Moon was with your progressed Venus on your natal Pluto in Gemini, in your solar second house. Venus has rulership over your natural house of marriage. As you did not give your birth hour, nor the birth hour of your wife, it is difficult to make specific deductions, but there often seems something rather irrevocable about any Pluto aspect. Your wife, a Scorpio native, seems to come strongly under this planet, particularly under your Venus-Pluto conjunction by progression, in force last year. At that time your wife's progressed Moon was in Pisces, in the vicinity of her Saturn. This was a testing influence for her, particularly as her Saturn was squared by her Venus in Sagittarius in her natal chart, and her progressed Mercury was also in orb of the square to her Saturn, showing that period of her life to be a very serious, restricting and even sorrowful or painful one for her.

Your wife's Moon is in Aries, on your Sun. This is very favorable. It shows that domestic understanding and harmony was possible, and if it is to be regained the best time would be when her progressed Moon is in Aries and her solar fifth house, when a trine to her natal Venus is in force. This would not be now,

but in another year or a little more, depending on her hour of birth for the exact time. At that time your own progressions are better, as you will be under a progressed New Moon in Gemini conjunct your progressed Mercury, indicative of a new start, and a new, more outgoing response and outlook. Right at present, with progressed Moon on your Neptune, or thereabouts, depending on your birth hour for its exact place, it might pay to bide time, and take no steps or make no overtures, promises or commitments of which you aren't quite sure. Your Moon in Pisces, the sign that holds your wife's Saturn, is a strong aspect of duty, and her progressed Moon coming to your Venus in about a year, just prior to entering Aries, should cause her to see the better side of you, and react accordingly, if all goes well. . .

More Optimism Shown

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born March 12, 1934 at 12:01 a.m., 84N24, 33W45. "He" was born February 8th, same year, same place, hour unknown. To be perfectly honest I must tell you that he is lazy, selfish, sarcastic and extremely careless of the feelings of others, but I know him and I know he doesn't really want to be that way. Though he has hurt me many times, I still care a great deal for him, Miss Starr, and what I want most of all in this world is to share his life and help him, if I can, to find himself. The thing that troubles me most about our relationship is that our difficulties have resulted not quite so much from our own personal differences as from persistent outside interference: gossip, plots, maybe even lies.

When I first started on my job last year, he had just gotten out of the Navy and was working at the office. I never dated him then; I didn't like him at all for quite awhile. But after he left his job to work at his father's service station he finally got a date with me and then we dated, in spurts and spasms, through last December.

He had worked for the company for a couple of years before he went in service and he has several old friends who are employed there. One is a middle-aged, very attractive divorcee who has always said she loved him like a son. She was the one who got him his first date with me and who has, I'm sorry to say, pretty much regulated our dating since then with a lot of help from the others I mentioned. I like the lady very much and have tried to be a friend to her even though I am inclined

to believe she would like to have him in the family (she has a niece he used to date a lot), and I remember that when she was playing Western Union for him and me, a lot of wires got crossed. I don't know for certain whether this was her doing or the others'; they are good friends of hers. After the first time we broke up, I found out that two other girls in the office had tried to arrange something between him and the niece, but it hadn't worked out very well. I know now that my biggest mistake was in letting any of these people get into it at all. I should have known it then, for such interference and meddling is, in great part, the story of my life.

Though I have no real reason to think he loves me, I believe he does and I pray every day he'll come back. I've talked to him on the phone several times since I last saw him and he has hinted that he would like to see me but only if I come to see him, which I won't do. I feel I've done too much for him already, and he has done so little for me. He is a very stubborn man being an only child and spoiled rotten, plus having the Aquarian take-it-or-leave-it attitude. If the things I have said about him make you wonder if I really love him, believe me, they only indicate my having faced at least that part of the situation squarely and that I know exactly what I'm asking for when I say I want him back. He is attending a Junior college now and will graduate next spring. What are my indications for marriage in the next year or two?

Frustrated Piscian.

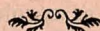
ANSWER: Your Moon conjunction Venus in Aquarius near this Aquarian's Venus, taken with his Sun conjunction Saturn and North Node in Aquarius near your own Saturn and North Node, stresses the aspects of friendship and duty. This man could be a good friend and even "more than friend," provided the relationship is not allowed to become too possessive. (His natal Moon is in Scorpio, unless he were born late in the day.)

As you were born the same year, you have the major planets (Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto) in the same signs. This shows that you can have similar basic fundamental ideals and interests. With his progressed Moon in Libra coming to his Jupiter in his solar ninth house, his thoughts may soon turn to cooperative interests, such as marriage. But his hour of birth would be necessary before making any specific deductions as to his marriage time or his return to you. The in-

volvement and attention paid to other people's interference would also be shown by his hour of birth, although his natal Mercury conjunct Mars in Pisces, widely opposed by Neptune in Virgo, could indicate this. As Pisces is your sign, and as your Mercury is in this sign, with Mars also in a later degree, you are similarly affected by these distressing undercurrents.

Your progressed Moon is now in Sagittarius in your first house of the personal self, in harmonious aspect to your Jupiter in Libra in your eleventh house, as this is written, and approaching a trine to Uranus in Aries in your fifth house of romance. This favors personal self-expression as well as friendly associations and romantic interests. Your consciousness ought to be lifted up in an optimistic manner in the near future, or sooner than you suppose. A square to your natal Neptune in Virgo near your natal tenth house cusp, but in your ninth house, is now past, therefore the interference from outsiders should lessen, or else not trouble you unduly anymore. While I would not consider this your actual "marriage time," it is a time for projecting your personality, or "putting yourself across" in various ways, and making marked headway along life's path in ways that matter. . . . As stated, before making specific deductions relative to your Aquarian heart interest, it is necessary that his birth hour be known. Your own life ought to be "looking up" and optimistic rays fall on your path, as you grow and expand as a personality in your own right.

The problems that appear herein are chosen for their general interest. To receive consideration for publication, the writer's full name and address must be given, although in no instance will this information be published or divulged. The day, month and year of birth, also the birth place and hour when known are required. Miss Starr does not answer marriage or romance problems by mail nor forward correspondence.



BRIDGING THE ZODIACS

(Continued from page 26)

however slowly this labor of love must of necessity proceed, since the workers also have to earn their bread and butter. Meanwhile, experiment with the samples and above all, hold an open mind until you have or can experiment sufficiently to choose your zodiacs or, most importantly, to increase your skill in both or in combination. *(To be continued.)*

CHILDRENS Department

Stella Ann Morgan

Boy's Lack of Water Planets

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

I have four children who are lively, intelligent and quite independent youngsters. My biggest problem is that they are not obedient unless shouted at, or threatened. I certainly do not expect them to be robots and do something the instant I tell them to do it, but I do expect them to show a reasonable amount of willingness to co-operate and without having to argue about it. My oldest boy, excelling them all with the amount of insolent replies and defiance, was born May 23, 1949, 9:02 P.M. DST, 122W26, 37N47. Since he lacks any planets in water signs, I imagine he is bound to be handicapped emotionally, although I wonder if this lack is balanced in any way.

Please tell me how to manage. I'm trying to raise these children alone as I'm separated from their father. I was born November 26, 1926 in the morning.

Mrs. M.M.

Answer: The above letter was quoted in part, but it explains the situation. The older boy was born with Sagittarius rising (his mother's Sun sign) in the 2nd decanate, giving Mars as coruler with Jupiter. His Sun, Venus, Mercury and Uranus are in Gemini, the latter three in the 7th house. He has mutable signs on the angles of his chart and these three planets, denoting his various interests and versatility. It might be interesting to note his mother has her Sun and Mercury opposite, also they both have their Moons in fiery Aries, showing they have many interests in common and also are both quick on making decisions, speaking up in a direct

and sharp manner and at times on a terribly fine edge, as these configurations show an impatience that can result in extreme nervousness. The boy resents authority more than his mother, that is the reason he will not listen to advice or do as he is told. His mother is more conservative and practical than he for she has two planets in earth and four in water, including Pluto, while he has none in water and one in earth. This shows her fitness for taking the lead in organization work in a self-reliant manner, while he lacks these qualities. It is here she can help him so very much.

This boy has six planets in the air signs and three in fire, denoting a fine intuitive and reasoning faculty that slants toward the higher arts with a spiritual emphasis. The lack of planets in water signs is partially remedied by the six planets in the air signs, for it is here that attributes can be encouraged that give consideration, sweetness and the comprehension of others, which are qualities found in the emotional water signs. It is in this way that the lack of these signs is transmuted, which can only come about through guidance and direction. This boy is not the sympathetic, sensitive type, nor does he have an inkling as to why, how or where he should not only protect another, but himself.

In speaking to this boy, his mother must use care, not only in the sound of her voice, her emotions of smoldering anger and tendency to lose patience, but also in her method of approach, as their charts combined show these deep feelings that are stirred up between them may prove to be futile, discouraging and result in lost motion. This is shown by her

Scorpio Mars conjunction Saturn opposite his Mars in Taurus. The boy's lack of planets in the earth and water triplicities indicate little femininity, as he is definitely masculine, and should have the loving care of his mother and sisters. There may be times when he feels completely left out of their world, especially with this mother and the third child. At the same time, they should allow him to wait upon them in handling responsibilities. These are the qualities he lacks and should have through his training.

Cancer Child with Aquarian Mother

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

I'm hoping you will help us with our problem concerning our son, an only child, born July 17, 1944, 8:06 A.M. PWT, 122W20, 47N37. His school work is a constant worry to us. At first, through the 5th grade, he did all right and worked willingly, even enjoying it. His teacher was belittling and rude in her methods in handling her classes, with two grades in one room, so that from the 6th grade through this last 8th grade he developed a stubborn and "don't care" attitude. The situation hasn't changed even with a new set of teachers. He attends a small country school with 127 students enrolled from the 1st through the 12th grade. The teachers and parents are on the top social bases. We are wondering if a larger school with less parental supervision would be the solution, or is he just a boy with a good brain and a lazy attitude toward life?

His grandmother on his father's side was a schoolteacher and two of his cousins teach at the present time. It's been a constant job in pushing and threatening to get him to turn in his work on time. About the only things he is interested in are sports and music, but his teachers assure he can be an "A" student with just a little effort. We would be most grateful if you found this situation interesting enough to publish in the "Children's Department," to give us an idea of how long this battle of wits will last and just what vocation he is best suited for. My birthdate is February 14, 1914, 2:40 A.M., 122W26 37N47. His dad was born March 24, 1908, birth time unknown. Many, many thanks.

Mrs. L.B.

Answer: The time of this boy's birth gives fiery Leo rising in the 3rd decanate. Mars is coruler with the Sun, a very strong and forceful decanate, because it

tends to strengthen the will power and adds to the persistent and impulsive side to the nature. It is unnecessary for his parents to worry as this special decanate gives a determination that will carry him through his studies and any other ambition he decides to follow. He has clear reasoning ability, strong enough to hold to a pattern he intuitively knows he wants. Mercury, Jupiter, Pluto and Venus are in the ascendancy showing his intellect is clear and rational, broad, daring and loyal, and denoting a personality that likes to be in the limelight, capable of organizing and getting others to work for him. His Mars in critical and analytical Virgo tends to cause him to be irritable when under pressure, also observant of another's weak points so as to make use of them when necessary, especially when opposed. Mars in this sign in exact sextile aspect to Saturn in Cancer gives him mathematical ability, though the adverse Uranus in Gemini tends to create a rebellion in him that urges him to be contrary. The point is, when his parents keep pushing him and threatening, because he does not turn in his work, it hurts his pride and helps develop the worst side of his nature. His Sun in Cancer and Moon in Gemini also give a tendency for too much interest in too many things at one time.

This Cancer boy learns through his own efforts and not by what he is told. His mistakes are valuable to him as they show him where he was wrong. His "don't care" attitude is shown by the lack of planets on the western side of his chart as no one actually influences him. His progressed Sun is now in conjunction with his natal Pluto, lending a fearlessness to his energies and the urge to be active. His progressed Mercury in conjunction natal Mars strengthens his intellect and is good for study. Progressed Mars in Virgo is exactly in orb with natal Uranus in Gemini showing his independent manner and restlessness. As these planets move on and away from these aspects he will react differently, and become more studious, which should be observed this coming year; that is, if the subject of study is dropped in discussions at home, for it would be much better if he did not have to use his forceful tendency in defending himself, but would apply his energies in school work. There is no doubt but that he will finish school and follow in his relatives' footsteps as he would be an excellent instructor, either

in school or in connection with the government.

His mother has her Sun, Venus, Uranus and Jupiter in Aquarius, just opposite his planets in Leo, also his Mars in Virgo is opposite her Mercury in Pisces, showing a strong link between mother and son and the tendency to be overly concerned on the mother's part, with the danger of saying things under worry and pressure that should not be said. Her Mars in Cancer conjunction his Saturn is likely to cause him to feel a smoldering resentment at times.

A Problem of Adolescence

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

I am interested in astrology and have sent to your magazine for charts on all of us. I bought books on astrology and have learned how to read character, but would like to know about the future. I know it sounds awful, but it seems like my youngest child is the reason the older one is a problem. I don't know what to do about it for I've tried almost everything. I feel there must be some reason. Can you help me and tell me what to do? My first girl was born December 15, 1946, at 10:15 A.M., 90W12, 38N38. The other girl was born February 6, 1953, 5:00 A.M., same place. I was born February 18, 1927, 1:26 A.M., same place. I have no other children.

It seems to me the older one will not even try to get along with her sister, or anyone else. She is sullen, sarcastic and sassy. She hates school and says she is going to run away. She has been put back twice and the teachers say she could do better but will not try to learn her lessons. Also, though she is nearly 12 years old, I don't know how to explain it, but she is too interested in sex for a girl this age and it worries me. I have caught her openly flirting with old men and she rolls her eyes at the boys. She is beginning to develop physically and is conscious of her body.

I realize mothers go through this sort of thing with teen-agers but isn't she too young for such ideas? She wants to go out late at night and when I refuse, she hates me for it, saying I make her life miserable, for I never let her do anything and that I don't trust her. This is true, since I have seen some of the things she does. I'm almost scared to death to let her out, for when she does, I have to go look for her and generally find her in an eating place where I forbade her to go at night. She is not really a bad girl, but I feel there is

something I should be doing for her and I do not know what.

Although she has nice clothes she has no interest in them and wants to wear the oldest things she has. She says she doesn't want anyone to look at her. Her croquet and badminton set and roller skates are just "dumb." Her dancing lessons are "stupid," so she doesn't even try to dance. She has a terrible habit of beating herself in the face with anything she happens to have in her hand. The more I try to break her of that nervous habit the worse she gets. She has a terrible outlook on life and it frightens me. I'm afraid she will end up like those juvenile delinquents. I tried the Brownies, but she didn't like that, nor does she go to Sunday school, for she doesn't like the preaching. What can we do? Even though we all try to help her we cannot get close to her.

Mrs. A.E.

Answer: It would seem the best thing to do is to leave this girl alone for awhile. She will be twelve years old in December and is approaching young womanhood, so is exceptionally on edge. All children go through this stage as they are entering adolescence and some are more high-strung than others, such as this little girl. She needs as much help and sympathetic understanding as she can possibly get. The least attention that is paid to the two sisters quarreling the better, for they will become more friendly as time goes on, as they have much in common.

If the birthtime is correct the older girl was born when the unconventional sign of Aquarius was rising and Uranus, the ruler, is found in Gemini, in the 5th house sign, showing a lack of interest in morality, such as good conduct and virtuousness, and a disinclination to follow any code of ethics. Her ideas on these subjects are of an experimental nature rather than emotional susceptibility. This is a point the mother might consider, for her own ideas on morality are more from an emotional standpoint than otherwise as shown in Aries on the cusp of this department of love, the 5th, and Mars in detriment in Taurus, indicating an inclination to be more impulsive, curious and hence, liable sometimes to act foolishly. This indication is further shown as Venus, ruler of Taurus, is in Pisces, conjunction Uranus the ruler of her Aquarian Sun sign, with Mercury and Jupiter also in Pisces, lending a more sympathetic slant on this matter than her daughter's.

We have had many letters from parents on the subject of sex concerning both boys and girls. We would like to ask these parents why they cannot be frank and straightforward on this vital matter with these children. It means their future success and happiness and gives them a healthy mind. Isn't it possible we parents are holding on to some preconceived ideas of false modesty that has caused us to be inhibited, repressed and neurotic? Do we want our children to be like us? How did this happen? Was it because we lived in a dream world of make-believe when we were quite little and as we grew older we were faced with a shocked reality in the words "don't do this" and "don't do that?" Has it ever dawned on us that when we hid something, lied about it, or evaded a subject, our children would seek to know about it and make every effort to find out? Whereas, if we would keep them oriented to life in all it's phases, there would be no veil of hypocrisy on any subject?

Let us remember delinquency is really caused from some blockage that prevents normal expression, which must be made up in some way. Hence being filled with an excess energy that cannot be explained or understood, much less supplied under existing conditions, the urge is to let the emotions run wild and do things that could not be done in a more unrestrained environment. We must not wrap ourselves around our children and center our interest on them, but allow them more freedom of expression.

No doubt this mother, having learned how to read character in the horoscope of her daughter, is concerned over the indication of sex emotion found there. The sign Scorpio, Mars the ruler and the 8th house are often believed to be connected with sex, but there is another interpretation that seems to be prominent in this special chart and that is a realization of truth that reaches a higher level of birth, life and death as shown by Venus ruler of the intercepted 8th house, Libra, in its detriment is Scorpio conjunction essentially dignified, well-aspected Jupiter. Jupiter ruler of her Sagittarius Sun and Venus are the highest planets in her chart. Mars conjunction Sun in this fire sign Sagittarius denotes excess energy. It is here we see a nature that is ardent in love and affections with a keen imagination and delight in pleasures, yet latent, as Jupiter and Venus are in the 9th, the

department of religion and philosophy.

Yes, this young girl is likely to be speculating and pondering on ideas she has possibly learned from other children on this new subject and her own erratic emotions. She definitely realizes she is changing mentally, emotionally and physically, for she has more energy, is quickly upset and furious with the whole thing. This is due to the reproduction blood beginning to flow into her arteries and veins. The period is often shown by the progressed Moon opposite natal Moon, or, as in this case, progressed Moon square natal Venus and progressed Venus square natal Moon.

She was born with her Moon adverse to Sun and Mars, showing a tendency to feel she is not in harmony with anything or anyone, including her environment. The Sun represents the spirit, or individuality; the Moon the soul, or personality, and the square aspect indicates discord and discontentment within herself and without. She blames her parents and sister, but actually this has nothing to do with them, for she will always feel this way until she learns how to study these two forces in her own nature and how to direct her will in settling matters and making decisions. Some day after much suffering she will learn how to pray. In the meantime she is sullen and quarrels, and then runs to her room and "beats herself on the head with anything she has in her hand."

Mars conjunction Sun shows a powerful energy, for it creates courage and daring, but the affliction coming from the Moon tends to overshadow the high inspirational ideals she would like to attain, causing her to be bitter, caustic and inhibited. Her mother would do well to study the Sagittarius tendencies and she will see they do not care to dwell on the miseries and horrors of life nor is it wise to threaten. She will see that it is better to keep high ideals before her daughter and help her attain this aim.

There is something honest and fine in this child that should be brought out through love and confidence. To force her, threaten and command her to do this will only cause her to go the wrong route. We suggest this mother face this issue squarely and look the child straight in the eyes while talking about this important subject. There should be no words of threat, fear or destruction, just facts. If she is too soft and filled with strong inhibitions

then she can find a good doctor book and give it to her to read. There should be no questions asked unless the child wants to know something, otherwise drop the subject and let her figure it out in her own way. This type of child will understand this treatment and respect it. If she asks for a prayer book, don't be amazed but hand her one and take it all for granted.

Through the cloud of small trifles and cluttered, confused worries this child will learn what is important and what is not through her own suffering. This is the fine point in the square aspect between Moon, Sun and Mars, for the trine between Mercury to Saturn will give her the desire to achieve her goal. This will be as soon as her curiosity is satisfied and people are leaving her alone.

Overcoming Faults of Older Son

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

My son, born November 12, 1948, 2:30 P.M., 73W2, 41N33, has become quite a behavior problem. He is extremely jealous of a younger brother, born March 1, 1951, 1:00 P.M., same place. His emotions are frequently expressed in hostility and aggression, both physical and verbal, so that he creates a bad reputation for himself, thus reinforcing his self-image of being unloved.

How can we help him? His father's birth data is January 1, 1918, 10:10 P.M., same place, and mine is June 10, 1921, approximately 11:00 A.M., 87W55, 43N02.

Mrs. G.G.

Answer: We sympathize with these parents who are so concerned over their older son. We cannot help but feel if they would take their responsibility a little easier, situations would adjust themselves very well. Their son has energetic Mars placed in a strong position, which is the main indication of his hostility and aggressive attitude. It is the ruler of his Scorpio Sun sign and Aries Ascendant, and is conjunction Jupiter in the fiery sign of Sagittarius in the well aspected 9th house. They have a boy who is difficult to understand, just about as difficult as it would be to understand the motives and intentions of a prosecuting attorney. We mention this because he would make a good one.

He has the active cardinal signs on the angles of his chart and so does his father, showing motives reaching out and away from the inner self. They like to do things and keep them moving. Whereas his mother has the mutable signs on the angles

and a T-cross of planets on her Virgo Ascendant, Gemini Midheaven and Pisces Descendant, giving her a totally different slant on conditions, as she tends to be overly anxious and worried. Mars conjunction her Sun on the Midheaven, square the Ascendant, Saturn, Jupiter and Moon, tends to create frustration. This is probably due to her own childhood experiences that were strenuous, hence the impression she carries is likely to hang like a burden on her shoulders concerning her own children.

We find very little in her son's chart that is malicious, for his big fault is being overly kind, too careless, thoughtless of consequences, extravagant and self indulgent, as shown in the Aries Moon in 1st house opposite Venus conjunction Neptune in 7th. No doubt when he is called to task concerning these weak points, he is likely to send forth his Scorpio sting which hurts. Another trait is to be so final in his decisions and quick speech.

Since his father has his Moon conjunction Mars in Virgo, we feel the parents are agreed on the attitude they have taken with their son, but it is quite possible they have been too critical, fault finding, and have given more attention to the boy's faults than the good qualities, thus causing mental confusion. Hence, since they cannot work out a better solution, they quarrel and scold. There is nothing that will stir up the worse side of their son's nature than to pick fault with little things. He just cannot stand that.

This boy likes wholesome and dependable circumstances. Does his mother keep herself attractive, for she should be nice looking? (Venus in Taurus.) How about good music in the home, conversations on philosophy and science? What about religion, for these are the things necessary to make the boy's home environment pleasing? He will adjust himself to this kind of life very quickly as it will have more to do with correcting his own faults than words. Of course, there should be no quarrels or complaining between the parents. This last suggestion may be a difficult discipline, as his mother has her Moon in Virgo opposite Uranus in Pisces and square Mars in Gemini, while his father has his Moon and Mars conjunct the Mother's Ascendant. The only way they can accomplish this is to refuse to say what is on their minds and to look for the best in each other as they aim toward peace and harmony.

how to choose your career—

Jacqueline Trevain

Short Stories or Little Ones?

Dear Miss Trevain:

At present I am housewife and mother, and too busy to work at a career if it is useless. Please tell me, is it worth-while for me to keep struggling with writing short stories? Will I really be successful? It means so very much to me. My hour of birth was about 5:30 P.M. CST, September 28, 1924, about 87W, 40N. Your column is most interesting and enlightening.

Mrs. B.K.

Answer: Without the accurate time of birth it is difficult to answer your question. I don't honestly think that, from the data given, you will be successful with writing, and as time is an important factor with you I should give it a rest for the present until your duties as housewife and mother are less demanding, and take it up again later when you have more leisure. It is such a terribly disappointing and frustrating experience to have your stories returned to you time after time, and yet the best authors have had to go through it—one very successful one papered a room with his rejections! It is not the writing that is so difficult but getting it published.

Mercury sextile Pluto shows that you have come over with the desire to write, but both Mercury and the Midheaven are afflicted, and it would be a very hard struggle to overcome all the difficulties. However, I do not believe that one is given a strong urge to do a thing without the ability for it and an unswerving determination will accomplish anything, whatever the aspects. Remember that "the stars incline but they do not compel," and

even though success may not be shown in a chart it may be attained all the same. Wait a little until the children have left home and you are really able to enjoy it. You can be collecting material in the mean time.

Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		Planets	
M.C.	3° Capri.	Mercury	17° 53' Virgo
11th	25 Capri.	Venus	20 34 Leo
12th	23 Aquar.	Mars	25 38 Aquar.
Asc.	5 Aries	Jupiter	14 04 Sagitt.
2nd	17 Taurus	Saturn	1 38 Scorp.
3rd	13 Gemini	Uranus	18 53 Pisces
Luminaries		Neptune	21 43 Leo
Sun	5° 32' Libra	Pluto	13 27 Cancer
Moon	7 20 Libra	N. Node	20 38 Leo

Earthy Emphasis

Dear Miss Trevain:

During the past two years I've become very interested in astrology and I can sincerely say I think yours is the most interesting and helpful magazine being published.

My fiancé has been working as a truck driver. He plans to go to college but is undecided as to what type of career would be suitable for him. He was born September 2, 1936, about 3:00 P.M. PST, 118W-15, 34N03. We would certainly appreciate your advice on this matter. May God bless your wonderful magazine that brings hope to so many.

Miss S. A. M.

Answer: Your fiancé is fond of farming, gardening or agricultural pursuits and would do well at this, with so many planets in Virgo and Taurus. Uranus in Taurus is trine to the Sun which is sex-

tile to the Midheaven and as it rules the 2nd house, this would be good for financial affairs. He will have a struggle, shown by Saturn in bad aspect to Sun, Mars, Jupiter and Neptune, but through hard work and perseverance he will prosper in the end, denoted by Jupiter trine Mars and Sun sextile the Midheaven. Moon in Aries indicates that he will enjoy overcoming the difficulties and will get quite a kick out of building up his career.

He has ambition and is patient, capable and practical, and is thorough in his work and likes to do things perfectly, with no detail neglected or left undone. He has a degree of obstinacy which, when he is thwarted, makes him the more determined to do what he wishes. He will succeed through courage and determination, shown by Mars on Leo 15°, and will certainly deserve his prosperity when it comes.

Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		Planets	
M.C.	1° Scorpio	Mercury	7° 15' Libra
11th	26 Scorpio	Venus	28 19 Virgo
12th	19 Sagitt.	Mars	15 10 Leo
Asc.	11 Capri.	Jupiter	15 21 Sagitt.
2nd	19 Aquar.	Saturn	17 45 Pisces
3rd	29 Pisces	Uranus	9 27 Taurus
Luminaries		Neptune	16 16 Virgo
Sun	10° 15' Virgo	Pluto	28 24 Cancer
Moon	1 15 Aries	N. Node	29 53 Sagitt.

Sensitive Touch

Dear Miss Trevain:

I've been an avid reader of "American Astrology" for the last two years, and would sincerely like to know the career best suited for me. Born October 28, 1921, 5:00 A.M. EST, 80W00, 32N55. I'd appreciate this from the bottom of my heart.

Mr. H.M.

Answer: You would have liked to have been a surgeon and had the makings of an excellent one, as Saturn is in Libra 2° and Jupiter in Libra 7°, which are both surgeon's degrees. You have a very sensitive touch, shown by the Sun in Scorpio 4° trine Uranus and Pluto, and the ability to do work requiring precision and delicacy. You are artistic with a great love of beauty. You do not like rough or dirty work, manual or mechanical labor, but would like a refined occupation.

You would make a good masseur as Mars in Virgo would give strength to the hands and the Sun on Scorpio 4°, the sensitive touch. Also the Sun in Scorpio bestows considerable magnetism which would be very beneficial to the patients.

X-ray work or electrical treatment would be good also. Anything to do with ladies' requirements would suit you well such as hairdresser, salesman, traveler in domestic goods, or artists' supplier, and you would be successful in any of these, as the Midheaven is well aspected to Sun, Uranus and Mercury.

Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		Planets	
M.C.	15° Cancer	Mercury	1° 16' Scorpio
11th	17 Leo	Venus	9 31 Libra
12th	17 Virgo	Mars	24 18 Virgo
Asc.	14 Libra	Jupiter	6 53 Libra
2nd	12 Scorpio	Saturn	2 26 Libra
3rd	13 Sagitt.	Uranus	5 51 Pisces
Luminaries		Neptune	15 51 Leo
Sun	4° 27' Scorpio	Pluto	9 59 Cancer
Moon	0 42 Libra	N. Node	17 05 Libra

Right to Write

Dear Miss Trevain:

"American Astrology" has become a regular part of my reading interests. I have been interested in your articles on choosing a career since they started. I have always thought I would like to be a writer, but in the last few years it has become quite a yearning desire. I know I can express my thoughts much better in writing than in speech. Sometimes I find myself thinking out what I feel might be quite good articles or material, but it always seems to happen when I am busy around the house or in bed at night.

I don't know anything, really, about my horoscope, except that I am a Taurean. I happen to have the same birthday anniversary as former President Harry Truman, but I can't imagine anyone I could be more unlike, except that I love music. I would be very happy and grateful if you could choose my horoscope for reviewing in your column. I would like to know if I have any real talent for writing. I was born in Scotland, so the time is stated on my birth certificate. I was born on May 8, 1907, at 12:45 A.M. GMT, 2W44, 56N04. I shall be watching the magazines in hopes I will be able at some future date to learn if I will ever make it as a writer.

Miss M. E.

Answer: Yes, you can write. You have come over with the talent, shown by Mercury sextile Pluto, and it will be no trouble to you. Your splendidly aspected Sun is on an author's degree and in the 3rd house. Mars is also on an author's degree, but it is afflicted, so that you will have to work for your success. However, it is not the writing that is difficult, but

getting one's work published, so do not attempt to write on your own but take a good correspondence course, because it will tell you how to make it acceptable to a publisher and where to send it, which will save you months of delay and heartbreak at seeing your work returned. One is never given that passionate desire to do a thing without having the ability to do it.

You also have considerable talent for art and would succeed with that also. Do not fear to take up both at once, as one cannot work too long mentally and the painting is a rest and a relaxation. Go ahead and good luck!

Elements of the Horoscope

Houses	Planets		
M.C. 25° Scorpio	28° 55' Aries	Mercury	
11th 13 Sagitt.	12 32 Aries	Venus	
12th 27 Sagitt.	14 28 Capri.	Mars	
Asc. 14 Capri.	8 08 Cancer	Jupiter	
2nd 18 Pisces	24 23 Pisces	Saturn	
3rd 3 Taurus	12 32 Capri.	Uranus	
Luminaries	10 27 Cancer	Neptune	
Sun 16° 17' Taurus	23 12 Gemini	Pluto	
Moon 25 18 Pisces	27 03 Cancer	N. Node	

Retirement at Age of 41!

Dear Miss Trevain:

Luck was on our side when your column made its appearance in "American Astrology." Thank you for this opportunity to receive much needed help with our problem.

My husband will have the unique opportunity of retiring from his present occupation (law-enforcement) at the age of forty-one, in excellent health, young for his age, and by no means ready for a cozy fireside and retirement. He has four years now to prepare himself for some new undertaking. He finds his present employment very depressing as, he says, you see humanity at its worst with a chip on its shoulder.

This seems to be a rather trying time in general as our charts will no doubt indicate to you, stemming for the most part from this dissatisfaction and an intensified restlessness. He has several things in mind, from trying his hand at farming (completely foreign to his past environment), real estate, politics, and has recently suggested that we both take a beauty course, he specializing in hair styling, toward the possibility of opening our own shop. He is, however, unable to decide just what he would like to do. He would like to leave the city, where he has lived most of his life, and settle in a small community.

The prospects of something we could venture in together appeals strongly to me as our two boys will then be in college

and I will have time on my hands, too. Do our charts show anything that we could both do and at the same time compliment each other's natural abilities?

Keep up the excellent work, Miss Trevain. It must be nice to know you are helping so many to useful, rewarding lives. My husband's birthdate is January 31, 1920, 1:30 P.M. PST., 119W47, 36N44. Mine, March 31, 1920, 10:30 A.M. PST, 117W24, 46N33.

Mrs. H. J. B.

Answer: Your husband was born under Gemini with the Moon rising and this will make him very restless so that he would not be happy in anything where he had to stay put. He likes plenty of change, constant activity and to get around, so I think I would discourage the hairdressing plan. He is ambitious (Venus in Capricorn), very capable and industrious (Moon trine Mars), and he would make a success of anything, if at all possible. He is not intellectually inclined, so it must be something practical you decide upon.

Farming needs a lot of experience and is too risky if he has never done it before. Uranus is in a very strong position, exactly conjunction the cusp of the 10th, and it is in good aspect to Mars and Venus. This points to something connected with radio, radar or electricity, or anything to do with locomotion and mechanics, and Mars is so nearly into Scorpio as to emphasize this. How about a garage? Buying and selling cars can be very profitable. Should this appeal to him at all, it would be a good line to follow. Do not put too much money into it. You must have a little capital to start with, but you do not need much.

As for yourself, Mrs. B., you are very capable and efficient in all you do (Sun in Aries) and meticulous with regard to detail (Moon and Saturn in Virgo); good at organizing (Capricorn) and very industrious (Mars sextile Saturn). You will be a grand partner for your husband for you will supply the steadiness that he needs. You have a charming personality and this will be a great asset. You would not be so successful at doing anything on your own, although would make a good job of anything you undertook. You have a strong character and personality (Jupiter in Leo trine Sun in Aries) and are very lucky with money (Jupiter and Neptune in 2nd, trine the Sun), but do not speculate or take any chances because they are also square to Mars from the

5th. Wait until you have the money before you spend it; you are inclined to plunge at one moment and be fearful of spending the next.

Husband's Horoscope

Houses	Planets		
M.C. 0° Pisces	Mercury	7° 13'	Aquar.
11th 4 Aries	Venus	2 54	Capri.
12th 14 Taurus	Mars	29 59	Libra
Asc. 22 Gemini	Jupiter	13 28	Leo
2nd 14 Cancer	Saturn	10 19	Virgo
3rd 6 Leo	Uranus	0 30	Pisces
Luminaries	Neptune	10 09	Leo
Sun 10° 44' Aquar.	Pluto	6 15	Cancer
Moon 23 42 Gemini	N. Node	20 45	Scorpio

Wife's Horoscope

Houses	Planets		
M.C. 18° Pisces	Mercury	21° 54'	Pisces
11th 24 Aries	Venus	16 07	Pisces
12th 7 Gemini	Mars	7 20	Scorpio
Asc. 14 Cancer	Jupiter	8 07	Leo
2nd 2 Leo	Saturn	5 55	Virgo
3rd 22 Leo	Uranus	3 49	Pisces
Luminaries	Neptune	8 51	Leo
Sun 10° 45' Aries	Pluto	5 39	Cancer
Moon 8 14 Virgo	N. Node	17 34	Scorpio

After Enlistment

Dear Miss Trevain:

Thanks for the many interesting cases you have set forth in "American Astrology." I enclose herewith charts of a man and wife. They have four sons. He enlisted in the U. S. Navy in 1940 and has remained in it, but his present enlistment will expire in 1962 and since he was never trained for any special work, they have been inquiring as to what he should do when he retires from service. Prior to his entering the Navy, he helped on the farm with his brothers, to assist the father. A short time before his enlistment he worked with a brother at a gasoline filling station. So you can see he had no prior training. While in the Navy he has learned to service airplanes, as an aviation machinist's mate, and has been a chief for some years, and in a supervisory capacity.

From what I have been told by the wife, he is not very ambitious, even tho he gives the impression of "being on the ball." They are a very happy, integrated family, and there is much love and affection here. The wife held a job as cashier-bookkeeper before entering the Waves during the war in 1943, and also became an aviation machinist's mate in the Navy where she met her husband. The wife is my daughter, and I would appreciate your assistance in helping them determine what is best for them to do. They want to know if they should go into the motel business, as both like people, and they feel that working

together would keep them together. Husband's birthdate is April 15, 1919, 1:46 A.M. CST, 85W15, 32N32. Wife's data is September 7, 1920, 9:22 P.M. EST, 76W37, 39N19.

I understand you are going to publish a book for beginners soon, and while I am not a beginner, I would like to have a copy of it when you have it to offer. Let me know more about it. I am very much interested in assisting others find themselves, especially vocation-wise, and believe I could do much of this if I were to have some assistance for a while from one who has had more experience along these lines. With all kind wishes,

Mrs. A. C. K.

Answer: 1962 is not a very good year for the couple you mention to start anything, as there are several planets in both their charts coming to the opposition of the Midheaven. So they must go warily and not attempt too much. It is not wise, furthermore, to start a big venture without having had any previous experience. A motel can be quite a big job and they could easily lose a lot of money. It would be better for them to take employment with an established motel so that they can learn firsthand all the ins and outs of running one, before making the plunge themselves.

They both have wonderful characters and will succeed by sheer merit and their own efforts, in spite of the husband's adverse Midheaven. The wife should be careful not to work too hard or it will affect her health, especially her nerves, shown by Mars square Jupiter and Uranus. She should not attempt too much and should stop immediately when work duties cease to be enjoyable. She is inclined to take things too seriously and to fuss, and is of far more use spreading contentment around her than by doing things that she can get done for her. There is no need to worry—their integrity and hard work are bound to make them successful as long as they do not take on too much.

Husband's Horoscope

Houses	Planets		
M.C. 27° Scorpio	Mercury	12° 27'	Aries
11th 20 Sagitt.	Venus	27 39	Taurus
12th 13 Capri.	Mars	0 06	Taurus
Asc. 10 Aquar.	Jupiter	8 41	Cancer
2nd 23 Pisces	Saturn	21 25	Leo
3rd 29 Aries	Uranus	0 38	Pisces
Luminaries	Neptune	6 32	Leo
Sun 24° 18' Aries	Pluto	4 54	Cancer
Moon 24 00 Libra	N. Node	6 10	Sagitt.

(Continued on page 82)

LAST QUARTER

Effective October 5th to 12th
-12°18' Cancer

Most of us will be in a mood to celebrate as the things that we have planned move forward with lightninglike precision—the desires of many will be granted in such a way as to make us feel like the star of our world. Some of the activity may be on the schedule for later, and there may have to be revisions, but the suspense will be electrifying until it finally happens. The 10th is powerful for sending out a trial balloon for changes you are contemplating, if the actuality of courageous progress has not been formally set. And if we have been unwavering in creating original masterpieces, whether this is in conjunction with others to give some new approach to creative works or being representative for an organization or nation where the utmost in cooperation is imperative, the swiftness of results will be pleasing in the extreme. The surprising facet is the way in which the most minute things are carried out. Social gatherings should have the utmost in good taste and finesse. The most incomprehensible detail should be attended to in advance of any affair that may make or break your marriage, and the best caterer obtained if it has a great bearing on standing and goals in your particular world.

NEW MOON

Effective October 12th (at 3:52 P.M.)
in 19°01' Libra) to 27th

This total solar eclipse brings out the successful returns of the more extensive projects in progress for a long time. If you are in the midst of anything that might seem far-fetched, and somewhat

nebulous and difficult to define as to just why you have so much confidence in its outcome, just know that the thunderous quiet can be turned into a thrust as powerful as the outer space propellents. We can see the Midas touch come to some and for others, where the present force is adverse, we must say beware on the 13th as this can cause possessions and material recompense to vanish almost before your eyes. For the most part this day can bring discoveries of great magnitude and astounding approval of immense world programs. Some individuals will see a seemingly simple gadget or gimmick that mushrooms into popularity giving it mass output, making it invaluable as an investment.

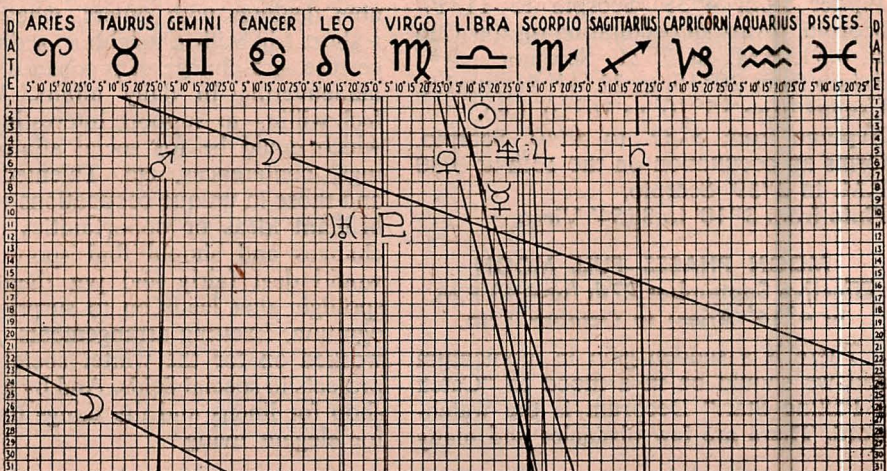
FIRST QUARTER

Effective October 19th to 27th
-25°41' Capricorn

Partnership or collaboration with others comes to the point where the circumstances show stabilization. This can be a milestone for some married folk where they can look back and know how far they have progressed since their wedding day, realizing that they are now on solid ground even if they are far from childhood stomping grounds. To succeed we must give well-prepared work that can pass the searching inspection of astute individuals. There is a period of reorientation for the average man in carrying out his everyday duties, as witness the count-downs on satellites which take eight or more hours. Mere impressiveness will not suffice now as it did a few short years ago. Those who sign on the dotted line will have no qualms but know that what they do is right and good. The things

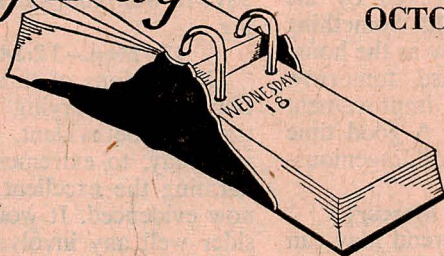
(Continued on page 72)

**T
R
A
N
S
I
T
G
R
A
P
H**



Day by Day

OCTOBER, 1958



This Applies to All Signs of the Zodiac—You!

Rose Campbell Starr

1—Wed.—2:12 A.M., Venus

After some very early uncertainty or dissension is past, this should be a rather optimistic, congenial and beneficent day. News or contacts may uplift or revive in the morning hours. The p.m. slows up considerably, mildly favoring routine work or procedures.

2—Thurs.—2:58 A.M., Venus

Manual dexterity and ingenious work may be displayed to advantage and completed today. Many find themselves doing two things at once, or else having to consider two problems or issues. Quick efficiency may be expressed, but should not be carried to extremes in the p.m., when slight involvement or interference from the wrong parties is probable. The eve should bring relief and diversion in congenial contacts and pleasures.

3—Fri.—3:45 A.M., Mercury

Expressing good ideas and making friendly social or business contacts or mergers is possible today. News and meetings should favor and advance. An affinity of interests and kindred spirits and ideals should exhilarate the scheme of things, morning and eve. A good day, with a probable surprise of a friendly nature in the offing.

4—Sat.—4:34 A.M., Mercury

A stymied condition may seem to prevail in today's early hours, dampening the later atmosphere and making the day relatively unimportant, inclining to routine trends or events. A rather stay-at-home evening of uneventful significance.

5—Sun.—5:24 A.M., Moon

Whatever has been in the process of completion may reach a head or call for

a decision today. An ultimatum may be reached or given, possibly relating to partners or associates. It would be wise to seek some enjoyment, romance or pleasure, or else some diversion to spark jading minds. But it would be sensible to be home early and so sidetrack uncertainties and conflicting feelings or people.

6—Mon.—6:15 A.M., Moon

New ideas may speed up the program, or the general interest this morning. Change of a constructive nature may take the form of reconstruction while friendly meetings or surprises tend to have an uplifting and regenerative quality. The romantic at heart may be inspired to loftier purpose. Even the bystanders or observers may tend to participate more than their wont in the scheme of things. The p.m. is not very important, mildly favoring serious concerns and pursuits.

7—Tues.—7:06 A.M., Sun

A good morning for the expression of inventive new ideas or techniques of an experimental nature, also for making new friends or influencing others with ingenious ideas. Moves should have surprising value. A good time to seek to infect others with novel ideas, or to inject more vitality into the program. Group interests and benefits are probable with social contacts proving helpful in the p.m. But better avoid too much informality and congeniality tonight.

8—Wed.—7:59 A.M., Sun

A surprise move or unforeseen event could spark new ideas or bring changes early today. Something new may be added to renew or invigorate. Resources and supplies should be readily available to pro-

mote educational or entertainment programs. Romance also ought to get a lift from the right, responsive or interested parties. Good ideas are backed by the wisdom of experience tonight. Something may startle, revivify or renew as the hours grow late or trend toward tomorrow morn, when ideas for vast improvement may be tapped or grasped. A good time to promote charm, talent, skill, ingeniousness.

9—Thurs.—8:52 A.M., Mercury

The changing beneficial trend may run into some minor snags of discord or conflict as today advances, especially in the early p.m. hours. Blowing off too much steam could harm prospects, as would undue persuasive tactics. An effort should be made to keep a keen sense of real values and to carry this into the productive program or everyday work. Minds may unite for an advantageous purpose this p.m. and eve while congeniality and harmony should reign tonight.

10—Fri.—9:45 A.M., Mercury

Industrious effort or labor expended in the right direction can help position and credit today, when stout endeavors can make headway on sound, solid lines. A good time to be ready to conciliate or harmonize any existing conflicts or difficulties. A doorway to something constructive may be found by the enterprising ones. Let ideas set for the long pull ahead, but don't let them sour on the vine tonight.

11—Sat.—10:40 A.M., Venus

The cooperative and industrious ones should make good headway today. An excellent time to seek the heart's desire with a display of initiative. Real achievement may be made in various fields of endeavor. Love and labor are both under favorable auspices for advancement and profit. The p.m. and early eve are especially congenial and harmonious, replete with prospects of promise and fulfillment in various directions.

12—Sun.—11:36 A.M., Venus

Today's New Moon, which is also an eclipse, could favor peaceful, harmonious deals or agreements on its constructive side. Compromise and cooperation may be made with the right, understanding parties, provided ideals, faith and good work have their way. A good time to renew love, harmony of spirit and good fellowship, also to cement ties of endurance and worth tonight. But care should be taken that nothing is overdone, or carried

to injurious extremes, resulting in blown fuses today or tomorrow, or shortly thereafter. When the stakes are too high, it pays to wait and watch for a better opening.

13—Mon.—12:34 P.M., Venus

Occultations of three planets still caution against carrying the good that continues to be evident, even more so than yesterday, to extremes or excess, and so harming the excellent prospects that are now evidenced. It would be wise to consider well any involved angles or objectives and to pin hopes to an attainable star. The sensible course would be to accept the proffered good but stem any trend toward overweening ambition or power. It would pay to rely on integrity, honesty and good sense, day or night.

14—Tues.—1:33 P.M., Mars

Impulse and rashness may require curbing this forenoon, and an effort should be made to smile and be amenable to reason. It shouldn't be a waste of time or effort to seek to make any necessary concessions or amends to the right, interested parties. Promotion or substantial rewards may be forthcoming for previous efforts or ability, especially where personal skill and initiative have been used or displayed. Good security banking may be found tonight, when needed. For many a sense of security and sweet content prevails.

15—Wed.—2:33 P.M., Mars

The overaggressive attitude or approach, as well as the false front, may come a cropper today, while considerate attention and the kindly demeanor help to keep the forward pace. It would pay to observe conventional rules or order and adhere to the status quo. The eve could be harmoniously spent in quietude, or in responsive, sympathetic company.

16—Thurs.—3:22 P.M., Jupiter

Entertainers or romance seekers should feel more than others the marked romantic exuberance of very early today. This applies also to those who have creative talent to display or express in other directions. A surprise of a happy nature is probable, opening the door to something worth-while and congenial in the way of happiness or social advance. The good of today ought to be solidly sealed and cemented tonight, to preserve its remarkable fineness for all time. Also it would be wise to call it a day early.

17—Fri.—4:29 P.M., Jupiter

This morning may be a continuation

of yesterday, with a more serious note of purpose added. Someone may want to get things down in black and white, but it wouldn't pay to be overly eager. Time alone matures all benefits, bringing greater harmony and understanding purpose. Good ideas, good work and high principles are in evidence this p.m. for lasting conciliation and agreement for all concerned.

18—Sat.—5:23 P.M., Saturn

Clear insight, honesty, able work and effort should enable many to make exceptional headway this morning. Ideas for the improvement of projects affecting labor and group interests may make private or public headlines. While keen wits help to promote position or to reach a desirable spot this p.m., it would pay to be cautious in regard to new associations or commitments, as complications or even trouble could develop over any involved issues or questionable plans. Sentiment or extravagant emotional gestures may need curbing tonight, or a proper damper be kept on emotional ardor. A small surprise is probable.

19—Sun.—6:15 P.M., Saturn

Public approval has a tendency to increase private resources while bright ideas have practical value, if expressed in the right places. A turning point may be reached around this time, with the trend favoring the progressive, solid and substantial citizens of today and tomorrow. The altruistic approach or method of procedure will go farther than the purely personal one at this time. Friendly favor can be the result of the right, aggressively agreeable approach to the one, or ones, who really matter. What benefits the individual is apt to help many others as well.

20—Mon.—7:03 P.M., Uranus

It would be sensible to look for any discrepancy between statement and fact early today. A discerning attitude will help get to the core of things and find what is real and substantial. Promises may be largely negated during today's early hours. Reliable ways, and loves, are those that have stood the acid test of time and patience. Strangers, and new paths, are apt to prove transitory, if not disappointing, especially tonight.

21—Tues.—7:50 P.M., Uranus

A very good day, one practically made to order for most everyone who merits some good in life. Important interests tend to coordinate projects and assist

along personal and cooperative fronts. Excellent openings, beginnings or changes may stem from today's prospects. A good p.m. for deciding on anything of importance, also for taking advantage of opportunity, which may well be proffered to the just and deserving, or just the plain lucky. Ties and agreements are in order on tonight's program.

22—Wed.—8:34 P.M., Uranus

After the probability of some controversial issues is past in the morning, this day should strike an agreeable, and later an optimistic, chord in the hearts of many. Success in business, private concerns, relations and promotional ventures may occur. A timely meeting or decision, or a change for the better, is probable tonight.

23—Thurs.—9:17 P.M., Neptune

A day on which it would be wise to continue as before, deviating neither to the right nor left. Routine and established programs should be followed when at all possible. The night may turn cold or rather acid, in emotional and possibly actual temperature.

24—Fri.—9:59 P.M., Neptune

New or novel ideas may be aired and personal or private advancement made, possibly to secure a desired opening or position. "Nothing ventured, nothing gained" should be today's motto, applying however only to the daylight hours, when a display of bravura should not be amiss. The eve calls for restraint, discretion and proper discernment, and for looking facts straight in the face.

25—Sat.—10:42 P.M., Mars

Today's daylight hours will probably have minor significance for most, mildly cautioning against dietary indiscretions and idle gossip, or saying the unnecessary. A surge of vital interest, probably of an unexpected nature, is probable tonight, either in the romantic field or in entertainment, such as TV programs. A novel note may be added to spice interest and add appeal.

26—Sun.—11:25 P.M., Mars

This early morning cautions against errors in judgment, as excessive emotional displays, such as haste, anger, hate or even unbridled love, could quite easily wreck chances or credit. The logical, sensible outlook and approach to life and its problems will avert mishaps and do much to cancel out misunderstandings. Tranquil repose, followed by a good night's sleep, will refresh and do much to restore harmony and balance.

27—Mon.—No Lunar Transit, Venus

It would pay to follow the admonition of Nietzsche and "be hard," or "cruel in order to be kind," under today's rather mixed auspices. The strong, silent demeanor and deportment are bound to win over the too susceptible and gullible attitude. Vast fields of enterprise may reveal openings for unusual exploits or changes. A dramatic note may be struck in the fields of labor or Big Business. For persons who are in complete control of their emotions, and who are in positions to control the power of speed and industry, this could be a great day. A time to extend skills, scope and territory to a worth-while end or objective. Just don't let the obnoxious impede progress.

28—Tues.—0:10 A.M., Venus

If ventures, plans or projects have been advanced or launched without proper forethought or foundations, also without consideration of logic and intelligence, they are apt to find themselves doing a humpty-dumpty act today. A time to hold fast to assets, especially where the other fellow's backing is at stake. Something may inject a sour note and possibly disrupt the program of activity as the day advances. Those who hold on tight and defer commitment will be the sensible ones who save the day.

29—Wed.—0:55 A.M., Venus

One thing after another could make this a rather troublesome day, but those who devote their time and energies to work or accomplishment of purpose will make headway as well as add to the bank balance. The average unthinking person might be inclined to overexpend both energy and assets and then try to recoup in the wrong place, from the wrong people, and suffer as a result. The tranquil, unswerving attitude, that sees and knows that "tomorrow's another day" will reveal the wisdom in waiting.

30—Thurs.—1:42 A.M., Mercury

The pay-off should come today for many deserving and industrious ones, possibly in the cold hard cash, or else in the rewards of work well done and even in the areas of romance, which may open new doors with far-reaching results. The proper training of talent will be rewarded and the right contacts made for durability and permanent values. The odd note spikes interest and incites appeal tonight, with the surprise element adding a rather bewitching tinge of enchantment, and a note of delicacy in romance.

31—Fri.—2:31 A.M., Mercury

Happiness or attainment come through a display of tactful modesty, charm and consideration of the other fellow, without being in any way too susceptible or indiscreet. Any relationships that have been unduly strained are apt to reach a breaking point, especially when the weight is out of proportion on one side or the other. Tomorrow's prospects are so much brighter and clearer that it would pay to dream over any existing problem tonight.

TRANSITS—MOON PHASES

(Continued from page 68)

that are recorded now will be for posterity and will tell of miraculous happenings. In other areas, the pleasantries experienced with close associations on long trips will be remembered for many a day.

AUTUMNAL EQUINOX

On first glance we see some of the most important financial arrangements in history. This is a time when millionaires are made. And many come out of the rank and file. It also reveals peaceful settlements where there are rivers of oil and other treasures. And it is entirely possible to find new sources of supplies. During these months the anti-trust laws may begin to give real bonanzas to those who carry out the tasks. These are halcyon days of unbelievable rewards, but we must really produce to reap the benefits. In other areas timewasters will be drastically penalized . . . those who spend their days repeating the same old droning chitchat will lose respect and be found out for the sloppy work that results, whether it is keeping things tidy at home or carrying out necessary clerical or other tasks. They may not be reaching for that strap in the busy morning rush on the same transportation. The small things that seem so insignificant may become a bone of contention under inspection. The boss may leave on business but you can never tell who is reporting the conduct of the personnel. And these are really times to harvest rewards. Social doings will be especially favored.

Moon Interpretation—The Influence of the Moon in the 12 Signs of the Zodiac, by Frederic van Norstrand.
Send \$1.60

to **FREDERIC VAN NORSTRAND**
108 Divisadero Street
San Francisco, Calif.

Young in Heart—

Cullen Moore

... Fate and mysterious cosmic forces seem to conspire happily with lovers. Instinct, intuition and prophetic dreams will smooth the traditionally thorny path of true love. Expect marriages and love affairs between former antagonists. Friendship deepens or blossoms through spiritual reawakening and unusual alliances . . .

Find Your Loved One's Birth Sign Below!

The Man in Your Life!

Aries—Married: He is in a cooperative mood. Approach him now for those heart-to-heart talks. **Single:** Do not try to discover his real hopes and dreams. He will propose if he thinks you understand him.

Taurus—Married: Although he may seem upset by recent events, in reality he appreciates your sympathy and love more than ever. **Single:** Don't be discouraged by his past attitude. He's growing more marriage-minded now.

Gemini—Married: He needs stimulation, and a new mutual interest. Perhaps a new baby. **Single:** A romantic month. Let him talk and enjoy his love-making; but don't bank on all his promises, even though he means them.

Cancer—Married: Domestic tasks and problems should not be allowed to interfere with his work. **Single:** Be firm with him if he tries to involve you with his family or friends' problems. It won't work.

Leo—Married: A splendid month to get away alone together, even from your own family. **Single:** He's full of ideas and needs an enthusiastic audience. If not yours, he'll find another willing ear.

Virgo—Married: A good time for helping each other with practical plans and and mutual gain. **Single:** You may be disappointed by his apparent preoccupation. Don't be hurt. Show a sense of humor and patience.

Libra—Married: This is the time when he is emotional, inclined to forgive past blunders. He's a lover again. **Single:** No better month to seal your love with mutual promises. Enjoy the wonder of tenderness.

Scorpio—Married: He is inclined toward secrets or private talks. Try to understand what is beneath the surface of his nature.

The Girl of Your Dreams!

Aries—Married: She is her most charming self now. Try to renew the closeness of your courting days. **Single:** Other men also have an eye on her. Best insurance for her affection is to prove you are an imaginative, considerate lover.

Taurus—Married: She may be restless and distracted by your own personality. Talk out feelings, resentments. **Single:** A good month to discuss what marriage means in practical life. Be candid with her, not evasive.

Gemini—Married: If she suddenly behaves like a young girl with spring fever, treat her with romantic tenderness. **Single:** No better time to propose. She is waiting for your words of love. Be sure to pin her down on dates, etc.

Cancer—Married: It is very auspicious for solving in-law and family problems together. Help her. **Single:** She will be suspicious of a purely frivolous or romantic approach. Better show that you are husband material, too.

Leo—Married: Be sympathetic and indulgent. She needs change, and spiritual understanding. **Single:** Her restless searching might leave unimaginative suitors far behind. She is attractive to strangers.

Virgo—Married: A visit or trip together might prove especially lucky or auspicious. **Single:** She is seeking answers through active channels. Sway her with forceful words and aggressive attitude or she won't be interested.

Libra—Married: Reconciliation can be sweet. She was never more attractive, magnetic. Recapture romance. **Single:** Unless you are open, straightforward and intense, a more ingenious rival will win this lovely lady. She's popular.

Scorpio—Married: Don't think you can

(Continued on page 77)

October... the **WEATHER**



Atlantic Coast

General mildness will be the theme, tending to dryness, maximum temperature departures New England to Delaware, while a bit cooler into Georgia. Rain, storms less frequent than usual. Frosts general to Virginia near 7th and again near 21st which will bring out the glorious fall colors.

New England

Maine—Cloudy, cool, early fog, light mists 1-4; showery 5; clearing 6; fair 7-11; increasing cloudiness, showers 12-14; clearing 15; clear 16; cloudy, fog, cold, rain or snow 17-19; clearing, windy 20; clear, cold, frosty 21-23; some cloudiness, milder 21-26; increasing cloudiness, rain or showers 27-29; clearing, colder late 29-31.

N. H., Vt.—Cloudy, cool, local showers 1-4; slow clearing, showery mts. 5-7; fair 8-11; cloudy, showers 12-15; some clearing, cold 16; cloudy, rain or snow 17-19; clearing 20; cold, clear 21-23; unsettled, milder 24-26; rain, cloudy, light winds 27-29; clearing, colder, frosty 30-31.

Mass.—Rain, showers, cooler 1-5; clearing, windy, cold 6; fair, milder 7-10; increasing cloudiness 11-13; rain by 14; clearing 15; clear, colder 15-16; increasing cloudiness, cold, rain or snow 17-19; cloudy, milder, some fog near coast 20-24; fair 25-26; miserable rain 27-29; clearing, cold 30-31.

R. I., Conn.—Cloudy, rain or showers 1-5; clear, seasonally cold, frosts 6-10; increasing cloudiness, rain 11-14; clearing W. late 14, moving E. 15-16; fog, cloudy, local showers 17-19; clear 20-23; some cloudiness, fog 24-26; cloudy, rain general 27-29; clear, colder W. late 28, moving east on 30-31.

Middle Coast

New York—North: Showers or rain 1-2; partly cloudy 3-5; clear 6-8; cloudy, cool 9-11; showery 12-14; clear, cold 15-17; increasing clouds, rain or snow 18-20; clearing to clear, windy, cold 21-23; cloudy, milder 24-26; some rain, fog, light winds, miserable 27-30; clearing 31.

New York—West: Showers or rain 1-2; partly cloudy 3-5; clear 6-8; partly cloudy, milder, light winds 9-11; cloudy, rain, showers 12-14; clearing to partly cloudy, colder, windy 15-17; unsettled, cloudy, variable precipitation 18-21; fair, cool 22-24; cloudy, milder 25-26; rain, showers 27-29; clearing, windy, much colder 30-31.

New York—South: Increasing cloudiness, rain, colder, windy 1-4; slow clearing, colder, frost 5-7; clear, milder, light southerly winds 8-11; local showers 12-14; clear, colder 15-17; increasing cloudiness W. later 17, moving E. rain or showers 18-20; clearing, colder, windy 21-24; variable 25-26; increasing clouds, rain 27-29; clearing, colder, windy 30-31.

N. J., Del.—Increasing cloudiness, rain, showers, windy 1-5; clearing 6; clear, colder 7-10; increasing showers, cooler 11-14; partly cloudy to clear 15-17; much cloudiness, scattered showers 18-19; clear 20-22; cloudy, local light showers 23-24; clear, cooler 25-27; increasing cloudiness, light showers 28-30; clearing 31.

Penna.—East: Cloudy, rain or showers, windy, some thunderstorms 1-5; clearing to clear, colder 6-16; early frosts, warmer, dry, variable cloudiness, local light showers 17-31; thunderstorms near 27-28.

Penna.—West: Fair, colder, windy 1-4; light to moderate showers or local thunderstorms 5; clearing 6; clear, cool 7-11; local storminess 12-13; clearing, colder 14-20; cloudy, mild, light showers 21-25; increasing storms 26-29; clearing, colder, frost 30-31.

Md., Va.—Shower activity 1-5; clearing, cool 6-11; increasing cloudiness, showers 12-14; clearing, clear 15-19; variable cloudiness, light rain or storms 20-28; clearing, colder, windy 29-31.

W. Va.—Variable cloudiness, mild, light showers mts. 1-4; thunderstorms 5; clearing, colder, windy 6-10; low cloudiness, local showers 11-14; clear 15-16; showers 17; clearing 18; clear 19-20; much cloudiness, scattered showers 21-25; increasing storminess 26-28; clearing, colder 29-31.

South Coast

N. C.—Showers or thunderstorms 1-2; some clearing, cooler, scattered showers

3; thunderstorms before clearing 4-5; clear, milder 6-10; increasing storms W., cooler general 11-14; clear, mild 15-17; scattered showers 18-20; some cloudiness, humid 21-26; showers or storms 27-31.

S. C.—Clear, warm 1-3; increasing thunderstorms, hail, twisters 4-5; fair, increasing heat 6-9; afternoon showers or thunderstorms 10-14; clear, pleasant 15-16; partly cloudy, heavier along coast 17-23; clear, warm 24-25; increasing storm activity, cooler 26-29; clearing, colder, windy 30-31.

Ga.—Clear 1-2; local thunderstorms 4-5; partly cloudy to clear, cooler 6-11; storms, showers, cooler 12-14; clear, seasonal 15-17; variable cloudiness, increasing light showers 18-21; partly cloudy to fair, cooler 22-26; shower activity 27-29; clear, cooler 30-31.

Fla.—Clear, warm 1-3; numerous afternoon thunderstorms 4-6; partly cloudy to clear 6-11; increasing P.M. thunderstorms 12-14; clearing after rains moving S. 15-17; local late storms, then clear, cooler 18-20; partly cloudy to clear, showers 27-29; clear 30-31.

East of Mississippi

Greater variety of weather. Maximum sunshine in some areas. Cloudiness will be maximum in Michigan; very unsettled in Ohio Valley; while hot, humid along Gulf of Mexico; and heavy thunderstorms, hail activity in Louisiana.

North Central

Mich.—Fair, frosty 1-3; increasing cloudiness 4; increasing storm, shower activity 5-6; fair 7-9; cloudy, cool, local showers 10-16; slow clearing W. to E. 17-19; spotty rain or snow N., partly cloudy S. 20; variable cloudiness, some showers—difficult to forecast, any type of weather may be expected 21-27; clearing much colder 28-31.

Wisc.—Cloudy, milder 1-2; partly cloudy to clear, colder 3-5; fair, seasonal temperatures 6-9; showery 10-12; clearing, colder 12-13; cloudiness increasing 14; rain or showers 15-16; brief clearing 17-18; rain or snow 19-20; clearing 21; clear, cold 22-25; stormy 26-27; slow clearing, colder 28-29; clear, cold 30-31.

Ill.—Fair 1-3; increasing afternoon cloudiness 4; showers 5; clear 6-7; increasing cloudiness 8-9; stormy 10-11; clearing, colder, frosty 12-14; rapid increasing cloudiness, showers 16; clearing W., showery E. 17; overcast to clearing, some showers 18-21; slow clearing, showery 22-24; variable 25-26; much cloudiness, storms 27-29; clear, cold 30-31.

Ind.—Clear, warmer 1-3; cloudy, afternoon storms moving locally east 5; generally fair 6-7; increasing cloudiness, showers or storms 9-10; showers, windy, then clearing, colder 11-14; increasing cloudiness, showers 14-17; clearing, cooler, frosty 19-20; low cloudiness, scattered showers, milder 21-23; increasing showers, storm activity 24-28; clear, somewhat colder, windy 27-31.

Ohio.—Clear, mild 1-3; cloudiness, scattered storms 4-5; clear, cold, frosty 6-7; partly cloudy, milder, haze 8-9; increasing cloudiness, mild, then rain or showers 10-12; clearing, colder 13-14; partly cloudy, milder 15-16; rain or showers 17-18; variable cloudiness, light local showers 20-25; persistent rain, showers 26-29; clearing, colder, windy 30-31.

South and Gulf

Ky.—Fair, warmer 1-3; increasing afternoon cloudiness, local storms 4-6; fair, cool 7-8; cloudy, showers increasing W. 9-11, moving east 12-13; fair, seasonal 14-15; increasing cloudiness from west to east, rain or showers 16-18; clearing in

W., considerable cloudiness E. 19-23; cloudy, showers, thunderstorms, changeable temperatures 24-28; clearing, colder, frosty 29-31.

Tenn.—Fair, warmer 1-3; afternoon cloudiness, local storms 4-6; fair, cooler 7-8; cloudy, increasing showers W. 9-11, moving east 12-13; fair, seasonal temperatures 14-15; slow clearing 16-17; clear, mild 19-21; increasing cloudiness, showers 22-28; clearing, colder 29-31.

Ala.—Fair 1-3; increasing cloudiness, local storms, warm 4-6; clearing N., cloudiness S. 7-10; variable cloudiness,

storms 11-14; clear, milder, some afternoon cloudiness 15-24; increasing afternoon cloudiness, storms 25-31.

Miss.—Generally fair 1-3; increasing afternoon cloudiness, storminess 4-6; clear 7-8; variable 9-10; cloudiness, storms 11-13; some cloudiness, local storms 14-18; clearing, cooler 19-20; clear, seasonal 21-25; increasing afternoon cloudiness to storms 26-31.

La.—Increasing cloudiness to storms 1-6; showers, clear periods, humid 7-18; generally fair, less humid, coastal storms almost daily 19-31.

West of Mississippi

There will be surprising mildness and highly changeable conditions. Temperature, precipitation will occur within a very short period.

Northern Plains

Minn.—Increasing storm activity 1-4; very unsettled, much cloudiness, many local showers 5-9; clearing, colder to fair 10-14; showery 15-16; persistent cloudiness, many showers, cooler 17-27; clearing, colder, windy 28-31.

N. D.—Showers or thunderstorms, cooler 1-4; clearing, cooler 5-6; increasing cloudiness, milder, showery locally 7-8; slow clearing 9-10; fair, cooler 11-14; increasing afternoon showers 15-17; brief clearing, then cloudy, light rain or snow 18-22; generally fair, frosty 23-25; very much unsettled, light local showers 26-31.

S. D.—Showers, local storm activity 1-4; partly cloudy 5-6; local showers 7-10; clear, cool 11-14; increasing cloudiness, showers 15-17; unsettled, rain or snow, windy 18-22; clear 23-25; fair, cool, afternoon cloudiness 26-31.

Neb.—Cloudiness, local thunderstorms or showers, colder 1-4; slow increasing cloudiness, showers 5-10; rain, showers 14-16; partly cloudy to clear 11-13; generally fair 17-21; much cloudiness, showery, mild 22-24; variable cloudiness, widely scattered showers or storms 25-31.

Iowa—Partly cloudy 1-2; showery 3-4; fair, warmer 5-6; rain or showers 7-9; fair, cooler 10-13; cloudy, showers 14-16; partly cloudy, then clear, cooler 17-21; much unsettledness, rain or showers 22-26; clearing, colder, windy 27-31.

Mo.—Considerable cloudiness, some local showers 1-4; brief clearing, milder 5-6; local showers or rain 7-10; fair, cool 11-14; cloudiness, showers 15-16; slow

clearing, cooler 17-21; rain moving east 22-28; clearing, colder, windy 29-31.

Kans.—Increasing showers or storms 1-4; clear, colder, showers S.E. portion 5-7; cloudy, showers or storms, milder 8; clearing, colder 9-10; rapid increasing cloudiness, storms or showers 11-16; clearing 17; fair, cool 18-20; local showers 21-22; clear, cool 23-25; cloudiness N., partly cloudy 26-28; slow clearing W., some showers E., colder 29-31.

Southern Plains

Okla.—Partly cloudy, warm to hot 1; afternoon thunderstorms 2-4; slow clearing, some storms E. 5-7; variable cloudiness 8-10; fair 11-13; storminess increasing 14-17; partly cloudy to clear, cooler 18-20; stormy 21; clearing 22; partly cloudy to clear 23-25; storms, humid 26-27; cloudy to partly cloudy, colder, windy 28-31.

Ark.—Fair 1-2; increasing storminess 3-4; clear N., stormy S. 5-6; broken cloudiness W., cloudy E. 7-8; showery 9; brief clearing 10; cloudy, rain or storms 11-16; fair 17-21; increasing rain activity 22-28; clear, cold 29-31.

Texas—Clear N., some cloudiness S. 1-2; storminess moving south 3-4; coastal storms, clear inland 5-6; showers moving south 7-8; clear, mild 9-10; general cloudiness, some heavy storms, winds 11-14; clearing N., decreasing cloudiness S. 15-18; clearing, then many showers 19-21; coastal storms, cloudiness moving north 22-24; showers or storms 25-28; storms, then clearing 29-31.

Western States

Normal weather in most respects. The departure of the precipitation and temperature a surprise change from the past few months.

Rocky Mountains

Mont.—Cloudy, light showers 1-5; fair 6-7; increasing showers W., clear E. 8-9; clear 10-13; cloudiness, light rain or showers 14-18; clear, colder 19-20; milder, increasing cloudiness, showers 21-23; slow clearing 24-25; variable cloudiness, mild 26-31.

Wyo.—Light showers or rain 1-2; clear, colder 3-6; increasing cloudiness, rain or storms 7-9; cloudy, colder 10-13; light showers 14-15; slow clearing 16-28; cloudiness, rain or showers 29-31.

Colo.—Showers or light rain 1-4; clear 5-6; showery N., partly cloudy S. 7-8; clear 9-12; increasing clouds to showers 13-15; light cloudiness, local showers 16-18; fair, cool 19-25; increasing cloudiness, showers or rain, snow mts. 26-31.

Utah—Light rain or snow showers 1-2; clearing 3; partly cloudy to clear 4-5; increasing cloudiness, rain or snow 6-8; clearing W., somewhat cloudy, light showers E. 9-10; clear, rather cold 11-13; showers 14-17; clearing, colder, local frost 18-25; increasing cloudiness from north moving south 26-28; showers local 29-31.

Pacific Northwest

Idaho—Persistently colder, rain or snow 1; clearing to partly cloudy N., showery, cold S. 2-4; slow increasing cloudiness from west 5-6; light rain or snow 7-9;

clearing W. to N. 10-14; cloudy, light rain or snow 15-18; clear 19-20; cloudy, rain or showers 21-23; clear 24-25; increasing cloudiness N., partly cloudy S. 26-29; clearing, colder 30-31.

Wash. and Ore.—General coastal cloudiness, rain or snow 1-2; showery W., clearing to partly cloudy E. 4-5; cloudiness moving east over mountains, much rain, snow W. 5-8; general clearing, colder, frosty inland 9-13; increasing cloudiness 16; rain or snow 17-18; variable cloudiness, rain or showers 19-23; slow clearing, colder 24-25; rain or snow W., cloudy, some fog E. 26-29; clearing, colder 30-31.

Pacific Southwest

Calif.—Clear, mild 1-4; cloudy, fog along coast 5-7; showers coastal, clear inland 8-12; variable cloudiness, showers increasing inland 13-14; clear N., broken cloudiness S. 15-16; cloudiness, showers 17-18; clearing 19; clear, warmer 20-21; heavy cloudiness, showers N. 22-23; clear N., cloudiness, local showers S. 24-26; unsettled 27-31.

Nev.—Cloudiness, fine rain or snow on 1-2, 6-7, 17-18; otherwise clear, rather mild.

Ariz.—Showers, storms high mts, near 8-9, 12-14, 29-31; otherwise generally fair, warm.

New Mex.—Dry except light general showers 1-3, 6-8, 12-14, 24-26, 31.

YOUNG IN HEART—(Continued from page 73)

The Man in Your Life!

Single: Clandestine romance, the unknown, the glamorous attract him now.

Sagittarius—Married: Help him establish good relations with mutual friends and a special association. **Single:** A platonic or brotherly attitude might blossom quite suddenly into love or courtship.

Capricorn—Married: Try to bring differences into the open. Discuss without sarcasm all disagreements. **Single:** A fortuitous circumstance may clear the air and promote a new era of your romance. He is listening to counsel.

Aquarius—Married: Travel or some new joint interest outside the home would promote closer understanding. **Single:** This is a fine month to meet him while traveling. Outside influences encourage a future mating.

Pisces—Married: Finances or practical affairs may keep him so busy that you doubt his affection which is loyal. **Single:** He will be attracted to you more because of your sympathy with his obligations, and life work.

The Girl of Your Dreams!

read her mind. She wants sympathy, but tends to hide her heart. **Single:** An adventure may cause her to have a sudden change of heart. She's susceptible to the persuasive tongue of a newcomer.

Sagittarius—Married: Her associations, friendships, etc., will be a good influence for her husband and family. **Single:** A romantic surprise could jolt her out of depression or some recent attitude. Secrets!

Capricorn—Married: Counsel from an old friend or doctor may help her marriage. **Single:** She might be inclined to break an old-established engagement. Another platonic association may develop. **Aquarius—Married:** This is her lucky cycle for travel or new ventures. Why not share her feelings? **Single:** Giving her freedom and understanding will soon enrich your relationship.

Pisces—Married: Take care not to offend her. She's touchy and harassed. **Single:** If you meet this girl traveling the encounter may lead to marriage. Fate is with her adventures now.



Farm and Garden

*A Scientific Guide for
Lunar, Organic Farming
and Planting*



Charles R. Hook, Sr.

Going Fishing?

The Last Quarter and New Moon phases are best for fishing if the barometer remains high. The best period is 6th thru 15th. Good days are 3rd thru 5th, 16th thru 19th. Low average dates are 1st, 2nd, 20th thru 31st.

Lunar Planting

Many of us who live in the northern states don't realize that those living in other areas can plant when the north is snow-bound and frozen in. Somewhere in the U. S. planting goes on in the open fields the year around. Greenhouses make their own weather and work the year around.

At this time of the year north of the equator, annual plants which are planted in October become biennials producing their yield in 1959. These then are planted at Full Moon or Last Quarters, the same as perennials or bulbs. The planting of winter grains should be done at Full Moon or Last Quarter phases, Full Moon being best if in fruitful signs. This insures a good root growth to winter the plant over in the soil, producing less straw and a fuller head of grain.

Routine farm and garden days are the days the Moon is in barren signs, only good for such work as plowing, dragging and getting the soil in shape for planting

days, grubbing out noxious growths, destroying weeds and for a general cleanup around the farm or garden. Other jobs are listed for other work that can be done on these days.

Your Flower Garden: Read the above on planting annuals, biennials and perennials. The fair dates for planting annuals, biennials and perennials, including all bulb-type plants, shrubs, trees, berry canes, parsley, sage, asparagus, rhubarb, strawberries, etc., which are not annuals, are 1st thru 2nd to 9:50 A.M., 6th, 11th after 9:43 A.M. thru 12th to 3:52 P.M., and 27th after 10:41 A.M. thru 29th to 3:49 P.M. Only good day is 5th.

Time to Set Eggs: Set chicken eggs 1st thru 3rd, 28th thru 30th. Set goose eggs 19th thru 21st. Set duck and turkey eggs 21st thru 23rd. Purchase baby poultry hatched on 13th thru 15th and 22nd thru 24th.

Seeding for Winter Grain, Hay, Lawns, and Laying Sod: Best date is 5th. Fair dates are 1st thru 2nd to 9:50 A.M., 6th, 11th after 9:43 A.M. thru 12th to 3:52 P.M., and 27th after 10:41 A.M. thru 29th to 3:49 P.M.

Fill the Silo: Best days are 5th and 6th.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: From 16th thru 24th, the best of these days being 18th and 19th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Good for slow growth 5th. Fair for slow growth 1st, 6th, 11th, 12th, 28th and 29th. Good for fast growth 13th, 14th, 23rd and 24th. Fair for fast growth 17th thru 19th.

Time given is Eastern Standard.

Harvesting Seed for Replanting: Best times are 1st thru 2nd to 9:50 A.M., 11th after 9:43 A.M. thru 12th to 3:52 P.M., and 27th after 10:41 A.M. thru 29th to 3:49 P.M.

Potatoes and all Root Crops: Best day is 5th. Fair are 1st thru 2nd to 9:50 A.M., 6th, 11th after 9:43 A.M. thru 12th up to 3:52 P.M., and 27th after 10:41 A.M. thru 29th to 3:49 P.M.

Harvesting Hay, Dry Feeds, Fodder, and Storage of Grain: Best days are 1st thru 2nd to 9:50 A.M., 11th after 9:43 A.M. thru 12th to 3:52 P.M., 27th after 10:41 A.M. thru 31st. Fair dates are 7th, 8th.

Harvest Fruit and Root Crops: Best days are 7th and 8th. Fair dates are 1st thru 2nd up to 9:50 A.M., 11th after 9:43 A.M. thru 12th to 3:52 P.M., 27th after 10:41 A.M. thru 31st.

Farmers' Daily Guide

1st thru 2nd to 9:50 A.M.—Taurus, Full Moon: Fair for planting biennials, perennials and bulb-type plants, also root separation and replanting of same. Make preserves, jellies, pickles and soap. Use organic fertilizers, lay shingles, paint, and set fence posts.

2nd after 9:50 A.M. thru 4th—Gemini: Do routine farm and garden work.

5th—Cancer, Full Moon; **6th**—Cancer, Last Quarter: Good for planting biennials, perennials and all bulb-type plants, make root divisions and replant. Slaughter animals for food, can vegetables, fruit and meat, make vegetable and fruit juices, wine, sauerkraut, and preserve eggs. Use organic fertilizers.

7th and 8th—Leo, Last Quarter: Make preserves, jellies, pickles and soap. A good time to destroy weeds and noxious growths; lay shingles, paint, and set fence posts.

9th thru 11th to 9:43 A.M.—Virgo: Do routine farm and garden work.

11th after 9:43 A.M. thru 12th to 3:52 P.M.—Libra, Last Quarter: Fair for flowers and root

or bulb-type plants; plant biennials and perennials.

12th after 3:52 P.M. thru 13th to 9:11 A.M.—Libra, New Moon: The bloom of flowers or harvest of a vegetable crop is too short a period for annuals, so plant as biennials.

13th thru 15th to 9:09 A.M.—Scorpio, New Moon: Use fertilizers for topsoil dressings, or mulches for protection of plants that must winter over in the soil. Do not plant annuals.

15th after 9:09 A.M. thru 17th to 11:24 A.M.—Do routine farm and garden work.

17th after 11:24 A.M. thru 19th to 5:04 P.M.—Capricorn: Do same work as 12th thru 15th.

19th after 5:04 P.M. thru 21st—Do routine farm and garden work.

22nd thru 24th to 2:10 P.M.—Pisces, First Quarter: Read 12th thru 15th.

24th after 2:10 P.M. thru 26th—Do routine farm and garden work.

27th after 10:41 A.M. thru 29th to 3:49 P.M.—Do same work as listed on 1st.

29th after 3:49 P.M. thru 31st—Do routine farm and garden work.

Over the Fence— Fall Planting

Hi Neighbors! From your letters received this year, the writer has learned of the many things a gardener wants to know. In the January issue I told about the mined compost in Oregon, and through this article I discovered that many folks wanted to grow crops the organic way but could not make their own compost. Many of these letters indicated the health of their families was better after eating organic grown fruits and vegetables.

It is not always possible to make a compost heap, either for want of space, or a good place to screen the heap from view because neighbors might object, and for other good reasons. Time needed to make the compost heap also counts with busy folks. This past year I have tested several other good organic fertilizers which proved to be good plant producers. I also learned of another source of mined compost in the southern part of the U.S.A. Long freight shipping sometimes makes the cost of fertilizers too expensive for the gardener who wishes to go organic in his fruit and vegetable farming. But each year new sources of supply are showing up, so we can get more natural plant food to grow better crops that contain more vitamins and minerals we need in our food.

Our May issue mentioned herbs, and by the letters received for more information on them,

I am sure we have started a hundred or more herb gardens this year. Many of these gardens of herbs were started by retired folks—some as a hobby and others for income to help out.

Letters came from a minister, a doctor, lawyer, businessmen, gardeners, housewives and several from a Mississippi group. Many of these letters had hints of other things the readers wanted to know about fertilizers, soil testing, culture and care of various plants. Future articles will contain this information. Many wished to know about the three elements contained in a balanced fertilizer, nitrogen, phosphorus and potash. We find these elements in animal manures, phosphoric rock, and granite, which are the organic sources. A well-made compost heap contains all of these as well as some of the trace minerals or elements. Nitrogen produces green leaves, phosphorus helps to ripen fruits and seeds, and potash builds plant cells and makes plump fruit. We will enlarge upon this and soil testing in a future issue.

Plants must have a natural plant food, not man-made chemicals which are only a substitute food and very poor at that. Your plants can be only as good as the plant food you give them. Don't feed them on substitute plant food or you will be eating the same, as will your animals.

Soil needs humus which acts as a sponge to hold moisture in the soil for a long period of time. This humus feeds the earthworm that supplies you with additional fertilizer in the soil. The earthworm's tunnels help to let air and rain into the soil. Compost seems to be the best source of all-around soil conditioner. It supplies humus, nitrogen, phosphorus, potash and the many minerals which the decaying plants in the compost contained.

The dry organic fertilizers, nitrogen, phosphate and potash, do not contain enough moisture-holding qualities. You should turn under the soil green plants that have been grown for the purpose of holding moisture. Rye planted early in the fall and turned under in the spring helps to supply humus. Tree leaves, straw, sawdust, peat moss and chopped cornstalks all make good humus. Barnyard animal manures come next to compost. Grass cuttings and material used as mulches during the summer make good humus for the soil.

Why is a compost heap an ideal fertilizer and soil conditioner? The heating process the compost goes through kills all animal diseases in the manure used, and also all plant diseases as well as plant seeds. If at all possible make your own fertilizer. Compost for the garden or field can be plowed under this fall; leave the soil as turned. Do not drag or rake it as the rough surface holds more rainfall and makes it harder on soil insects to winter over. Fall turning of the soil destroys many weeds and they help supply added humus to the soil. However, if they are in seed, don't turn them under the soil.

October Planting

In many of our northern states, October is a good month for transplanting plants.

Parsley, that you grew from seed this year, can be transplanted to another place which should be prepared before your fall turning of garden soil. Parsley is a biennial and will go to seed in June, but those transplanted plants will produce a lot of parsley early in the spring before seedtime. The parsley from these plants can be dried and used before your 1959 seed plants produce a crop.

Sage is a perennial which will grow from root division of young plants. The best sage is produced from young plants. New plants should be started every 3 or 4 years.

Asparagus should be planted in the fall for best results. The roots are planted deeply in the soil, and seed should be planted in the spring and plants transplanted to the bed in the fall. It takes from three to four years to have a good crop-producing bed of asparagus.

Rhubarb roots should be planted in the fall to give them a good start. A crop can be picked the second spring. Divisions of old plantings should be made when plants become too crowded.

Strawberry plants are planted in the fall for early spring berries.

Tulip, crocus, etc.: The spring blooming bulb flowers should be planted in October or early November before the soil freezes.

Lawn fertilizer: Ground granite potash (organic) makes a good fall fertilizer for lawns; it builds a good root growth.

House Plants

From the garden to pots and when and how to do it. First of all, a pot big enough for the plant. Plants that build up a good root system

need enough space so the plant will not be root bound. Pebbles or broken pot pieces in the base of the pots furnish a needed drainage. The plant will be no better than the care it is given and the soil in which it is planted. Soil should be of a light texture such as soil from the woods which is rotted leaves, compost or soil from your dealer. In any of these three types of soil should be mixed one part of vermiculite or spangum moss to three parts of the soil. This material will hold soil moisture for a longer period of time and gives the plant's roots a good foundation.

You can buy all kinds of ready-made plant foods, but most turn out to be chemical concoctions. For your nitrogen use bone meal; for the phosphate use ground phosphate rock; and for the potash use ground granite rock known as hyorotite. Hyorotite contains twenty or more trace minerals and elements which our plants need. Make up your own fertilizer, using one pound of bone meal, a half pound of rock phosphate and a half pound of rock potash. Use a tablespoonful of this mixture for a six or eight inch pot, mix well into the soil. This is a good fertilizer for all plants that need some sunshine. To your plants that do best in the shady places in the house you can add one teaspoonful of phosphate to the top of the soil.

Do not crowd plant roots when transplanting, use a larger pot than the clump of roots. A little pruning can be done at this time. Add about two inches of soil on the pebble drain in the pots, then place the plant in the pot and firm in with your prepared soil, to which you have added the fertilizer. Place the potted plants in a shaded place out-of-doors for a few days or until you know the frosts are due.

Chives and parsley can be potted, but they need a sunny, cool spot near the window.

Just to change our chat, a reporter came into my garden not so long ago for a story. He looked over the flowers and vegetables and said, "Mr. Hook you must have a green thumb." I said, "there is no such a thing as a green thumb." A good soil is the first requirement, know-how comes second. A novice reads and learns, and the fellow that just has luck, but knows little about plant culture, has the soil and for some reason or other has picked the right kind of plant food. You can have that green thumb we hear so much about.

Back to potting plants for the house. Fish oil "Alaskan" can be used for the nitrogen. There are brands of this fertilizer which are deodorized for house plants. To keep the soil sweet some powdered charcoal can be added to the soil. However, if you use vermiculite or spangum moss it will not be necessary to use charcoal. Most all city water has been chemically treated and is not too good for plants. Try to catch some rainwater or in winter melt snow, don't boil the water.

If you missed "Posies," *Many Things* department June issue, which was a letter to me, you have missed a good story—the writer was E.K. A letter just received from E.K. is as follows. "Don't forget to mention the trace elements and fish oil fertilizer, my plants are growing and it is as if I suddenly have a green thumb."

In this department, Mr. Hook answers personal questions about your gardening problems. All articles are written about three months in advance of publication, therefore no answers will appear prior to that time.

When To Act

"Remember this, —that there is a proper dignity and proportion to be observed in the performance of every act of life."

—Marcus Aurelius

Your Good Days for October

Ann McMullin

COURTSHIP

For a successful first date and opportunity for a happy friendship: 1, 2, 7, 8, 19 thru 22.

Attend a dance, musical or any of the arts: 1 thru 4, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 28.

Dining out; specializing in good food: 1, 5 thru 8, 11, 15, 17, 20, 21, 22, 24, 29, 30, 31.

Outdoor activities—golf, baseball, football, races: 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 21, 22, 24, 25.

Writing letters for a pleasant reception: 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 21, 22, 30.

MARRIAGE

For the ceremony for happiness and permanency: 1 in A.M., 7 in P.M., 8, 20, 21 in P.M.

FINANCE

Apply for a position: 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 20, 22.

Apply for a raise in salary: 7, 8, 21, 22.

Collect debts: 5, 6, 11, 12, 17 in P.M., 18, 25, 26.

Buy real estate to hold and sell at a profit: 1, 7, 8, 13 in P.M., 14, 20, 21, 27, 28.

Buy real estate for quick turnover and profit: 5, 6 in P.M., 12, 13, 17 in P.M., 18, 25, 26.

Sell real estate: 7, 8, 9, 23, 30, 31.

Sign legal and important papers: 1, 8, 10, 20, 21.

Buy a car that will necessitate a minimum amount of repair: 20, 21, 22.

Buy clothing for fit and beauty: 1, 9 and 11 in P.M., 12, 15 in P.M., 16, 27, 28.

Buy shoes for comfort and wear: 4, 5, 8, 16, 20, 21, 28, 29.

Advertising—to start a new project or sales campaign: 6, 7, 8, 12, 25, 26.

Renting for a lengthy period: 1, 7, 8,

13 in P.M., 14, 20, 21, 27, 28, 29 in A.M.

Credit buying easy to liquidate: 12, 15 thru 18 in A.M.

Selling manuscripts: 1, 7, 8, 16 in A.M., 21, 22, 25.

PERSONAL AFFAIRS

When to get a permanent for hair difficult to hold wave: 1, 7, 8, 20, 21, 27, 28, 29 in A.M.

Hair cut to stimulate growth: 13, 14, 22, 23, 24 in A.M.

Hair cut to retard growth and keep permanent longer: 1, 7, 8, 27, 28, 29 in A.M.

Do not wear apparel for the first time: 7, 8, 13, 14.

Designing and cutting cloth: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9 thru 12, 16, 17, 27, 28, 29 in A.M.

Sewing and mending: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9 thru 12, 15 in P.M., 16, 17 in A.M., 25 thru 31.

Baking: 5, 6, 12, 17 in P.M., 25, 26.

Dehydration or drying: 7, 8.

Canning: 5, 6.

First consultation with a lawyer on a particular case: 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 21, 22.

Start construction of a home; ground laying: 1, 7, 8, 20, 21, 27, 28, 29 in A.M.

Pour concrete for stability: 1, 27, 28, 29 in A.M.

Painting—to start a job for most satisfactory results: 7, 8, 27, 28, 29 in A.M.

Move into a new home for permanency: 13 in P.M., 14, 20, 21.

Choose house furnishings that blend well together: 12, 13, 16, 17 in A.M., 27, 28, 29 in A.M.

Entertainment in home to assure a pleasant time for all: 1, 2, 5 thru 8, 21, 22, 26, 27, 28.

To make calls on friends and neighbors: 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 21, 22.

When to travel: 21, 22.

Fishing: 5, 6, 14, 15, 22, 23.

Photography: 1, 5 thru 8, 18, 27, 28.

HEALTH

Appointment with medical doctor: 1, 8, 20, 21, 22.

Appointment with dentist for fillings or plate impressions: 1, 7, 8, 27, 28, 29 in A.M.

Appointment with dentist for extractions: 15, 16, 17.

Appointment for glasses: 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 21, 22.

AGRICULTURE

Cut timber: 7, 8.

Plant trees for quick growth: 13, 14, 22, 23, 24 in A.M.

Cut weeds and delay new growth: 7, 8.

Pruning: 5, 6.

Spraying: 7, 8.

Irrigation that can be assimilated by plant life: 5, 6, 13 in P.M., 14, 22, 23, 24 in A.M.

Grafting, budding, pollinization: 13 in P.M., 14, 22, 23, 24 in A.M.

Planting for growth below ground: 5, 6.

Planting for growth above ground: 13 in P.M., 14, 22, 23, 24 in A.M.

Planting bulbs for seed: 5, 6.

Planting flowers for good bloom: 13 in P.M., 14, 22, 23, 24 A.M.

Setting posts: 1, 7, 8, 27, 28, 29 in A.M.

HOW TO CHOOSE YOUR CAREER

(Continued from page 66)

Wife's Horoscope

Houses		Planets	
M.C.	4° Aquar.	Mercury	14° 13' Virgo
11th	0 Pisces	Venus	3 13 Libra
12th	8 Aries	Mars	2 05 Sagitt.
Asc.	24 Taurus	Jupiter	2 35 Virgo
2nd	20 Gemini	Saturn	15 02 Virgo
3rd	11 Cancer	Uranus	3 15 Pisces
Luminaries		Neptune	12 30 Leo
Sun	15° 07' Virgo	Pluto	8 42 Cancer
Moon	15 45 Cancer	N. Node	9 05 Scorpio

The complete birth data must be given—month, day, year, time and place of birth. State kind of time used during the year of your birth in your locality such as Pacific, Mountain, Standard, etc., and especially if daylight-saving. Otherwise problems cannot be answered. Miss Trevain does not answer career problems by mail nor forward correspondence.

YOUR POWWOW CORNER

(Continued from page 17)

node or Arabian part or degree symbol or distribution of bodies, or even the most trivial aspect, typically commands several times the amount of attention accorded the Sun sign.

Something is decidedly out of kilter in commercial astrology if on one hand—the hand that shows to the public—there is

a continuous harping on the importance of the Sun sign, while on the other—the hand that writes and pours beverage for fellow lodge members—thousands of words are ground out with hardly a wispy syllable in behalf of the Sun sign. That Sun-sign traits are “taken for granted by the astrologically informed” cannot be used as an excuse because virtually every trait or personal tendency of a native being written or talked about is directly traced to myriads of other chart circumstances. Why, if we are to take the Sun sign for granted in this fashion, should it be necessary or even wise—indeed, even logical—to spiel about these for-granted zodiacal traits in terms of a dozen other features of the chart?

The Sun's zodiacal position is the very cornerstone of applied astrology, whether it be the commercial or the technical kind. In estimating the salient features of an individual's attitude and make-up, the Sun sign is as important as knowing in what country and cultural climate the individual was raised! One can have a horoscope calculated exactly to the second of birth and never draft an acceptably accurate delineation of “how the chart describes the native” unless the interpretation is made to pivot chiefly around the Sun's zodiacal placement. Your Powwow Corner submits that modern astrology will fare better when there is a wholesale return to the fundamentals of our science. Should that ever happen, then lay readers will begin to find Front Page astrology quite as intelligible and interesting as Back Page astrology. But it is probably asking too much to expect our entire field en masse to get back to first principles because it would result in too drastic an overhaul of both halves of our periodicals.

1959 Raphael's Ephemeris

NOW AVAILABLE!

An Annual, giving the position of planets and sidereal time for noon each day of the year. Copies are available through this office for any one year from 1860 thru 1959.

Send check or money order for \$1.25 each to.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York 36, N.Y.

Your October Aspects...

Interpretations by

Rose Campbell Starr

Your Daily Hour Guide for right action at the right time. Each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the hour given, and decreases in power rapidly thereafter. It is better to act earlier than later. Generally aspects of the Moon are considered in effect approximately 10 hrs. prior to time given. All time given is EST — subtract 1 hr. for CST; 2 hrs. for MST; 3 hrs. for PST. NOTE: The New Moon occurs on the 12th at 3:52 P.M. EST in 19°01' Libra; this is a total eclipse of the Sun. The Full Moon occurs on the 27th at 10:41 A.M. EST in 3°43' Taurus.

Calculations by.....Richard Murakami

OCT.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
1	3:52 am	☾ ☿ ☐ ♈ 15° 11' ♍	Sudden impulse, provocation, should be shunned.
WED.	8:00	☿ = ♀ ♌ 4° 12' ♍	News or contacts revive spirits and ideals.
	2:14 pm	☾ ☿ ♌ ♄ 20° 17' ♈	Good capable work holds its own and proceeds.
2	6:51 am	☾ ☿ ♌ ♀ 28° 31' ♍	The wheels of industry move smoothly and well.
THU.	8:25	☾ ☿ ♌ ♈ 16° 53' ♍	Surprising angles could open to progress.
	9:50	☾ enters ♊	Moon enters Gemini.
	2:04 pm	☾ ☿ ☐ ♈ 2° 07' ♈	Several irons may be warming in the fire.
	4:19	☾ ☿ ☐ ♌ 3° 14' ♍	Take due precautions with inflammables.
	5:03	☾ ☿ ♌ ☿ 3° 36' ♍	Slight involvement or interference is probable.
	7:53	☾ ☿ ♌ ☿ 5° 01' ♍	Discerning faculties avert inflationary trends.
	8:25	☿ ♀ ♌ ♀ 1° 39' ♍	Friendly contacts or recreation helpful.
3	1:26 am	☾ ☿ ♌ ♈ 7° 48' =	Proceed along lines of well-laid projects.
FRI.	5:13	☾ ☿ ♌ ☐ 9° 42' =	Good promotional or superior contacts may be made.
	4:17 pm	☾ ☿ ♌ ♈ 15° 17' ♍	Deserved reward comes as a surprise.
4	2:25 am	☾ ☿ ☐ ♄ 20° 27' ♈	Meet the opposition with all due courtesy.
SAT.	9:25	☾ max. decl. 18° 39' ♍	Moon at maximum declination.
	8:59 pm	☾ enters ♋	Moon enters Cancer.
5	0:40 am	☾ ☿ ☐ ♀ 1° 56' =	Don't wear the heart on the sleeve.
SUN.	1:28	☾ ☿ ♀ ☐ 2° 21' ♈	Express the assurance that attracts success.
	3:20	☾ ☿ ♀ ☐ 3° 19' ♈	Confidence and courage of convictions ring a bell.
	4:02	☾ ☿ ♀ ☐ 3° 41' ♈	Culmination of an aim comes without undue stress.
	7:13	☾ ☿ ☐ ♀ 11° 44' =	A cooperative enterprise reaches a head or turning point.
	7:36	☾ ☿ ♌ ♌ 5° 32' ♍	Time for a decision.
	9:03	☿ = ♌ ♌ 2° 22' ♈	Success or progress in publicity, ventures.
	8:20 pm	☾ ☿ ☐ ☐ 12° 18' =	Romance or adventure for the qualified or eligible. Push for success and favor.
	9:12	☾ ☿ ☐ ☐ 12° 46' =	Temperament or display could cause deflation.
			Plans should be well considered or deferred.
6	2:04 am	☾ ☿ ♀ ♈ 15° 23' ♍	Ideas may speed up the program or activity.
MON.	3:40	☿ = ♀ ♌ 3° 20' ♈	Reconstruction may be in order for benefit.
	9:04	☾ ☿ ♌ ♈ 16° 50' ♍	Friendly surprises have an uplifting quality.
	11:17	☿ = ♀ ♌ 3° 43' ♍	Good things, as romance, come to the deserving.
	11:42	☾ ☿ ♌ ♄ 20° 36' ♈	Take time for closer survey.
7	4:49 am	☾ enters ♌	Moon enters Leo.
TUE.	9:16	☾ ☿ ♀ ☐ 2° 29' ♈	Express techniques of an experimental nature.
	10:06	☿ = ♀ ♌ 15° 26' ♍	Novel new ideas or surprise meetings bring friendly favor. Infect others with spirits, vitality.
	10:48	☾ ☿ ♀ ☐ 3° 21' ♈	Group progress or benefit possible.
	11:31	☾ ☿ ☐ ☐ 3° 45' ♈	Avoid connivers or unsavory subjects, persons.
	1:54 pm	☾ ☿ ♀ ☐ 5° 07' =	Time for relaxation or enjoyment not amiss.
	3:31	☾ ☿ ☐ ☐ 6° 02' ♈	Avoid overshooting the mark; extremes unwise.
8	0:20 am	☾ ☿ ♌ ♌ 12° 38' ♍	A tranquil atmosphere restores equilibrium.
WED.	5:49	☾ ☿ ♌ ♌ 5° 46' ♍	Consider ideas for presentation or approval.
	6:45	☾ ☿ ♌ ☐ 14° 42' =	Join ranks with those of like purpose.
	8:05	☾ ☿ ♌ ☐ 15° 28' ♍	A surprise is attendant, especially in entertainment.
	10:34	☾ ☿ ♌ ☐ 11° 10' ♍	An odd impression can be used or given.
	10:45	☿ = ♀ ♌ 6° 41' ♍	Talent or personal ability brings benefit.
	11:05	☾ ☿ ♌ ♈ 17° 13' =	Decisions may be reached, good contacts made.
	5:06 pm	☾ ☿ ♌ ♄ 20° 45' ♈	Heed the voice of wisdom or experience.
9	2:22 am	☾ ☿ ♌ ♌ 15° 30' ♍	Huge success attends concentrated effort. Surprise, novel ideas, talent on the agenda.
THU.	8:49	☾ enters ♍	Moon enters Virgo.
	1:00 pm	☾ ☿ ☐ ☐ 2° 32' ♈	Blowing off steam harms prospects. Self-control pays.
	1:17	☾ ☿ ♌ ♌ 6° 45' ♍	Express ideas but with due discretion.
	2:29	☾ ☿ ☐ ☐ 3° 26' ♈	Taking the right initiative can get somewhere.
	3:09	☾ ☿ ♌ ♌ 3° 51' ♍	High ideals can bring warm appreciation.
	3:42	☾ ☿ ♌ ☐ 5° 19' ♍	A congenial attitude retains the peace.
	7:33	☾ ☿ ♌ ♌ 6° 29' ♍	Accept or proffer help, invitations, deals.
	10:10	☾ ☿ ♌ ♌ 8° 02' =	A consolation prize may be accepted gracefully.

OCT.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
FRI.	10 4:42 am	♂ sta. retro. 2° 32' ♀	Mars is stationary and turns retrograde.
	10:27	♂ ♀ ♀ 15° 33' ♀	Little novel or adventurous angles open.
	12:38 pm	♂ ♀ ♀ 16° 54' ♀	A doorway to something constructive may be found.
	1:24	♂ ♀ ♀ 2° 12' ♀	Be ready to harmonize or conciliate.
	3:00	♂ ♀ ♀ 20° 53' ♀	Let ideas set or jell for the long pull ahead. Make practical plans.
	7:10	♂ ♀ ♀ 20° 54' ♀	Be resigned to the inevitable but not defeat.
	7:36	♂ ♀ ♀ 21° 12' ♀	Take a review, or preview, for the future's sake.
SAT.	11 0:29 am	♂ on equator	Moon on equator.
	9:43	♂ enters ♄	Moon enters Libra.
	1:43 pm	♂ ♀ ♀ 2° 31' ♀	Take an aggressive, confident, forceful stand.
	2:03	♂ ♀ ♀ 2° 42' ♀	Little attentive attitudes are wise and helpful.
	3:14	♂ ♀ ♀ 3° 29' ♀	The right move or self-assertion may be made.
	3:56	♂ ♀ ♀ 3° 55' ♀	Take steps to assure secret hopes, aspirations.
	8:41	♂ ♀ ♀ 6° 55' ♀	Favors or benefits attend social affairs.
SUN.	12 2:51 am	♂ ♀ ♀ 10° 47' ♀	Love, romance or good contacts aid or assist.
	10:33	♂ ♀ ♀ 15° 37' ♀	Be alert to unusual benefits or changes.
	2:14 pm	♂ ♀ ♀ 7° 25' ♀	Two or more may gather together. A merging.
	3:52	♂ ♀ ♀ 19° 01' ♀	Total eclipse of Sun. Express an outgoing personality, within reason.
	7:04	♂ ♀ ♀ 21° 02' ♀	Evaluate and consolidate projects, assets.
	9:11	♂ on ecliptic 22° 18' ♀	Moon on ecliptic.
MON.	13 0:13 am	♂ ♀ ♀ 9° 15' ♀	A decision may be reached or rendered.
	1:14	♂ ♀ ♀ 24° 56' ♀	Meetings may be made, ideas expressed, within reason.
	9:11	♂ enters ♏	Moon enters Scorpio.
	11:48	♂ ♀ ♀ 11° 14' ♀	Consider well any involved angles or objectives.
	1:06 pm	♂ ♀ ♀ 2° 27' ♀	Sometimes a little hedging is necessary.
	2:47	♂ ♀ ♀ 3° 32' ♀	Act confidently after careful forethought.
	3:30	♂ ♀ ♀ 3° 59' ♀	Pin clear-eyed hopes to an attainable star.
	8:51	♂ ♀ ♀ 7° 21' ♀	Accept proffered good, but stem overweening power.
	11:31	♂ ♀ ♀ 13° 04' ♀	Move along with the circumstantial tide.
TUE.	14 6:34 am	♂ ♀ ♀ 13° 29' ♀	Express agreeable manners, charm, talent.
	10:07	♂ ♀ ♀ 15° 41' ♀	Impulse and rashness may require curbing.
	6:51 pm	♂ ♀ ♀ 21° 07' ♀	Amends to the right parties may be made.
	6:57	♂ ♀ ♀ 21° 11' ♀	A settled attitude may be wise or expedient.
	8:30	♂ ♀ ♀ 21° 12' ♀	Consolidate assets for future security. A valuable agreement or partnership with old associate possible.
WED.	15 6:30 am	♂ ♀ ♀ 16° 45' ♀	Minor factors tend to renew, uplift.
	6:51	♂ ♀ ♀ 28° 35' ♀	Contacts, moves or decisions are in order.
	9:09	♂ enters ♐	Moon enters Sagittarius.
	1:00 pm	♂ ♀ ♀ 2° 20' ♀	Demonstrate strategy or temporary retreat.
	3:03	♂ ♀ ♀ 3° 35' ♀	Don't be coerced; avoid compulsive feelings.
	3:52	♂ ♀ ♀ 4° 04' ♀	Ideas may flower into later returns or revenue.
	9:57	♂ ♀ ♀ 7° 47' ♀	Profits come from varied sources.
	9:58	♂ ♀ ♀ 11° 16' ♀	If sure of ideas, bases and promises, proceed.
THU.	16 2:03 am	♂ ♀ ♀ 15° 45' ♀	Romance blossoms for the youthful or qualified. Surprise favors the eligible.
	3:48	♂ enters ♏	Mercury enters Scorpio.
	11:13	♂ ♀ ♀ 15° 45' ♀	Push special talents or unique products.
	12:00 pm	♂ on ecliptic 0° 33' ♀	Mercury on ecliptic.
	12:04	♂ ♀ ♀ 16° 16' ♀	Right kind of love or contact inspires, benefits.
	8:37	♂ ♀ ♀ 21° 21' ♀	Living the Spartan life rewards itself.
FRI.	17 0:00 am	♂ ♀ ♀ 23° 20' ♀	Timely consideration and agreement possible.
	1:06	♂ max. decl. 18° 38' ♀	Moon at maximum declination.
	11:24	♂ enters ♑	Moon enters Capricorn.
	11:29	♂ ♀ ♀ 2° 08' ♀	Stem verbal commitment or loose talk.
	3:08 pm	♂ ♀ ♀ 2° 08' ♀	Expend energy wisely and avert excess.
	3:38	♂ ♀ ♀ 2° 35' ♀	Good ideas may be considered and expressed.
	5:45	♂ ♀ ♀ 3° 37' ♀	What helps one could help the majority.
	6:39	♂ ♀ ♀ 4° 08' ♀	Endeavors flow with ease, or promote ease.
SAT.	18 1:49 am	♂ ♀ ♀ 8° 15' ♀	Deserved benefits accrue or flower into promotion.
	10:06	♂ ♀ ♀ 3° 38' ♀	Keen wits and bright ideas for better work and health.
	3:19 pm	♂ ♀ ♀ 15° 49' ♀	Seek the right people.
	6:13	♂ ♀ ♀ 4° 10' ♀	Take small inconsequential in stride.
	9:30	♂ ♀ ♀ 19° 15' ♀	The edge of advantage goes to the self-sacrificing or effacing ones. But hold steady ground.
	10:41	♂ ♀ ♀ 16° 43' ♀	Accept nothing but the deserved and best.
SUN.	19 1:35 am	♂ ♀ ♀ 21° 32' ♀	A friendly meeting or surprise is possible.
	4:48	♂ ♀ ♀ 13° 26' ♀	Seek steady, assured, constructive outlets.
	9:07	♂ ♀ ♀ 25° 41' ♀	An uplifting or advancement assures production.
	5:04 pm	♂ enters ♒	Take time to arrive at a constructive goal.
	8:33	♂ ♀ ♀ 1° 50' ♀	Moon enters Aquarius.
	11:58	♂ ♀ ♀ 3° 41' ♀	Initiative wins friends and influences people.
MON.	20 0:58 am	♂ ♀ ♀ 4° 14' ♀	But forcing an issue avails little or nothing.
	2:20	♂ ♀ ♀ 14° 00' ♀	Look for discrepancy between statement and fact.
	5:10	♂ ♀ ♀ 6° 29' ♀	Adhere to a rational, well-charted course.
	6:33	♂ ♀ ♀ 13° 30' ♀	Keep decisions sane, logical, well-balanced.
			The too generous gesture is often regretted later.

OCT.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
	9:28	☽ = □ ♄ 8° 44' ♍	Be sensible and avoid disappointment or regret.
	7:42 pm	♀ = * ♄ 21° 41' ♌	What is well banked endures, in love or business. Old friends or associate help.
	11:03	☽ = ♀ ♄ 15° 54' ♍	Don't be thrown off base by the new and untried.
	11:43	☽ S ♄ ♄ 11° 20' S	Adhere to a program of reason and good sense.
21	5:11 am	☽ S ♄ ☽ 10° 35' S	Ambition may find a point of true expression.
	10:14	☽ = * ♄ 21° 44' ♌	A sensible goal may be sighted and secured.
TUE.	11:46	☽ = Δ ♀ 22° 31' ♌	Life moves on oiled wheels for the altruistic.
	8:56 pm	♄ ♍ ☽ ♄ 9° 04' ♍	Good news, benefits, contacts, possibly fortune for many aspiring ones. The atmosphere lightens.
	10:56	☽ = Δ ☽ 28° 15' ♌	Ties of aspiration and endurance may be made.
22	0:18 am	☽ S ♄ ♀ 7° 50' S	Repose accompanies contented and assured hearts.
	2:20	☽ enters ♋	Moon enters Pisces.
WED.	9:41	☽ ♄ ♄ 3° 44' ♌	Steer clear of the forceful, too aggressive ones.
	10:49	☽ ♄ Δ ♄ 4° 18' ♍	The rewards of sacrifice are in order for some.
	8:42 pm	☽ ♄ Δ ♄ 9° 17' ♍	Expand ideas, territory and production.
	11:41	☽ ♄ Δ ♄ 10° 48' ♍	Secret ideas for benefit may be revealed.
23	9:35 am	☽ S ♄ ♄ 11° 22' S	There's rosy promise in the rainbow.
	9:59	☽ ♄ ♄ 15° 58' ♍	Don't let the wrong attitude or person in.
THU.	5:12 pm	☽ enters ♍	Sun enters Scorpio.
	10:00	☽ ♄ ☽ ♄ 21° 57' ♌	Doubt, depression or delay may impede progress.
24	6:02 am	☽ ♄ ♄ ♀ 25° 58' ♌	Little inconsequential slights bear disregarding.
	7:30	☽ on equator	Moon on equator.
FRI.	1:24 pm	♄ S ♄ ♄ 16° 40' N	Bright talented ideas may be expressed or noticed.
	2:10	☽ enters ♏	Moon enters Aries.
	4:06	☽ ♄ ♄ ☽ 0° 59' ♍	Make effort to retain what is worthy and best.
	4:11	☽ ♄ * ♄ ♄ 0° 59' ♌	Mental and manual dexterity may be expressed.
	4:52	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 0° 59' ♌	Work with alacrity but not to excess.
	9:52	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 3° 47' ♌	Act conservatively and with due discretion.
	11:06	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 4° 24' ♍	Don't make the wrong overtures; be logical.
25	10:08 am	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 9° 51' ♍	Don't dissipate energy, money or credit.
SAT.	9:07 pm	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 15° 14' ♍	Saying nothing is wiser than the wrong answer.
	10:42	☽ ♄ Δ ♄ 16° 02' ♍	New equipment or experimental techniques attract.
26	9:52 am	♄ ♍ ☽ ♄ 16° 02' ♍	Change is ill advised; stay put in the face of challenge.
	11:11	☽ ♄ Δ ♄ 22° 10' ♌	Impulse upsets.
SUN.	11:33	☽ on ecliptic 21° 34' ♏	Heed common sense, the reliable, charted ways.
	10:15 pm	☽ N ♄ ♄ 10° 10' S	Moon on ecliptic.
			Rest reassures and pleasant contacts divert.
27	2:11 am	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 29° 32' ♌	Keep the main purpose in mind and don't compromise
	3:08	☽ enters ♋	Moon enters Taurus.
MON.	8:58	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 0° 25' ♌	Good work begins to accrue the right profits.
	7:47 am	☽ N ♄ ♄ 11° 25' S	Inspiration often reveals hidden resources.
	10:41	☽ ♄ ♄ ☽ 3° 43' ♍	A turning point in the circumstantial tide.
	10:56	☽ ♄ Δ ♄ 3° 50' ♌	Success may attend public or financial ventures.
	11:10	☽ enters ♍	Venus enters Scorpio.
	12:17 pm	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 4° 30' ♍	The deceiver is first self-deceived; honesty pays.
	1:24	☽ ♄ * ♄ 3° 50' ♌	Vigor, intelligence, capable action bring fundamental gain and resources.
	4:37	♀ ♍ ♄ ♄ 0° 17' ♌	Keep emotions well controlled and action timed.
	7:57	☽ N ♄ ☽ 12° 53' S	Content is reward of right effort, achievement.
28	0:14 am	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 10° 32' ♍	Be conservative and exercise spending restraint.
	6:10	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 4° 32' ♍	Be discriminating in agreements, pacts, amalgamations.
			Follow pure, inspired, lofty aspirations.
TUE.	6:30	☽ N ♄ ♄ 14° 04' S	Keep safety valve on money, job, what's worth-while.
	11:46	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 16° 05' ♍	Don't let the detractors get you down.
	6:54 pm	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 19° 37' ♍	And don't change horses in midstream.
	7:00	♄ reenters ♋	Mars reenters Taurus.
29	0:31 am	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 22° 25' ♌	Perseverance is the wisest course to follow.
	10:53	☽ N ♄ ♄ 16° 38' N	Little diversion or offbeat interest not amiss.
WED.	3:22 pm	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 29° 46' ♌	Steady workers get somewhere fast. Action pays.
	3:49	☽ enters ♋	Moon enters Gemini.
	4:46	☽ S ♄ ♄ 11° 26' S	A little romantic imagination pays or helps.
	9:55	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 3° 04' ♍	Privacy restores, composes, induces repose.
	11:36	☽ ♄ ☽ ♄ 3° 53' ♌	When force is evidenced, the right answer is No.
30	1:01 am	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 4° 36' ♍	Clear sights inspire lofty motivations.
	2:29	♄ S ♄ ♄ 19° 36' N	Keen wits influence the right answer or move.
THU.	4:44	☽ ♄ ♄ ☽ 6° 27' ♍	Silence and solitude lessen or ease problems.
	1:39 pm	♀ ♍ * ♄ 3° 53' ♌	Enlarge scope, skills; romantic ventures net dividends.
			Good work or extensive projects rewarded.
	1:42	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 10° 58' ♍	Keep plans, costs, ideas or designs down.
	6:34	♄ ♍ ♄ ♄ 22° 34' ♌	Express sound, well-balanced ideas; sensible moves.
	11:58	☽ ♄ * ♄ 16° 09' ♍	Develop new angles to advance or promote.
31	3:58 am	♀ ♍ ♄ ♄ 4° 38' ♍	United hearts attract purpose. An affinity may be found; but be honest and true.
	12:45 pm	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 22° 38' ♌	Wait out any deadlock or obstructing element.
FRI.	3:05	☽ ♄ ♄ ♄ 28° 50' ♍	Curb unnecessary talk and take sufficient time.
	3:35	☽ max. decl. 18° 40' N	Moon at maximum declination.

SOLUNARS

(Continued from page 40)

second and the parties are laughing and caressing each other again. Although the payroll of the working man averages about 1100 pesetas a month, or even less (1 dollar=41 peseta) they appear to be quite contented with their lot. They seem to be a docile and somewhat timid people, only too willing to do what they are told. Both sexes dress in the modern fashion but with exquisite taste especially on Sundays and holidays, altho they avoid all eccentricities in style so characteristic of the French, British and Americans. The women use cosmetics very sparingly and rarely get a permanent wave, perhaps because they cannot afford it. As a race they are of medium height with unusually slim and graceful figures, the majority of the girls being strikingly beautiful and the men handsome. Even the children, both boys and girls, are dressed with the utmost care. They love to keep themselves clean and spruce without the need of the parental eye, and on all occasions they appear to be well-behaved, smiling and happy. The boys in their brief shorts and the girls in their abbreviated skirts are dressed as boys and girls and not as mature men and women.

Perhaps their besetting sins are the desire to appear respectable and their dread, not of the church or law, but of public opinion—these may be Sagittarian traits. The homes of even the poorest are kept clean and neat, and are a credit to the nation. The people delight in religious and civil processions and the like, and turn out in all their finery to enjoy them, treating them all in carnival spirit. In Ireland it is said that "it is a long lane that has no public house at the end of it," but in Spain it is a long lane that has not at least half-a-dozen bars in it. Delectable wine is very cheap in Spain. One can get a delicious glass of *Vino Blanco* for less than one peseta, and in all of Spain men, women and even little children drink at these bars, where they are also served with enormous quantities of fish of all kinds. The Spanish must be the greatest fish eaters in the world; the capacious bars in Madrid—and there are very many—appear to be always crowded to capacity at all times of the day and night, and an extraordinary assortment of white and shellfish dishes are available.

Seeing all this, one begins to won-

der if fish is not in fact the stable food of the human race, especially as in the *Libra melothesia* *Pisces* holds dominion over the alimentary canal and the bowels. Incidentally, with few exceptions the teeth of even the poorest Spaniard are sparklingly white and astonishingly even and well-set, which has been attributed to the fact that their food is invariably cooked in olive oil, which is procured here in large quantities and cheap to buy.

The foregoing are only the impressions of the writer, and they may not meet with the approval of others who have sojourned in Spain for a longer period than he, especially in the North of that country, which he has not visited. But should they tally, then we have to ask ourselves if these impressions are, in the main, characteristic of the constellation *Sagittarius*, and, if not, to what constellation must they be attributed. Having regard to the fact that *Saturn* was in the last decanate of *Aquarius*, opposed by *Neptune* in *Leo*, when the civil war broke out and that both benefics were in the same decanate of this constellation exercises a powerful influence over the destiny of modern Spain. Should this decanate prove to be the ascending sign of Spain, then it would place the early degrees of *Sagittarius* on the *Midheaven*.

(Continued next month)

For Holiday Giving—

Best Gift for Living!

Natal Horoscope \$25.00
(Character analysis.)

Preview of One Year \$25.00

Horary Chart \$10.00
(Answer to direct question.)

Rectification, not an interpretation of chart \$15.00

*(Chart rectified to precise time of birth only when approximate hour is known.)
Folder free upon request.*

ORDER NOW—AVOID THE RUSH!

Allow 30 days for delivery of order

RITA McQUADE, Personal Service Manager
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 BROADWAY New York City 36, N. Y.

Tips to All Teen-agers

Mathilde Shapiro

October Monthly Guide

ARIES—You're not likely to hide your light under a bushel when trailing clouds of glamor with every move. Popularity doesn't go to your head, even though caught up in a dizzy social whirl, and marked for romance, you've the good sense to keep up with studies, win the approval of teachers and elders for cleverness and poise in key situations.

TAURUS—Whether you're working on the outside, pitching into home chores, or showing how clever you can be with needle or paint brush to give the place where you live a New Look, there's a world of pleasure and satisfaction in what you're doing—and your enthusiasm's contagious. Dream up new ideas for entertaining co-workers or fellow students.

GEMINI—Your social calendar's a full one, and you've no trouble filling a dance card or getting a date with the girl or boy most in current demand. Recent arrivals in the neighborhood open new possibilities for friendship and romance. Better not leave your chore sheet unfinished, or it may plague you, when least convenient.

CANCER—It's a wonderful feeling to have money to spend as you please, even when some goes back as gifts for family, or decorative touches for home or personal quarters. Good times are centered there, for which you gratefully and willingly contribute your share of the work involved. Don't let a broken date at month-end throw you.

LEO—"The Greeks had a word for it," but you need take a back seat for no one when it comes to gracious speech or manner to gain your way. Neighborhood activities are the center of a happy social life, and you may claim a place at the head of the parade. Count on family to back you up, except perhaps when you expect or demand too much.

VIRGO—This is the month to make the bright ideas you have pay off. Being able to pick up the tab when you and your crowd are keen for refreshment can be a passport to popularity, but such largesse need not move only in one direction. It's just as pleasant to receive as to give. Better not trip over a needling tongue at month-end.

LIBRA—The charm you were born with is heightened to the point where no circle is complete without you, and new conquests keep floating into your orbit. It's a pretty bright world when all you have to do to get anything you want is formulate the wish—and just reach out to grasp it. But better not go to the well once too often.

SCORPIO—The prestige you enjoy is reaffirmed in so many unexpected ways, you may begin to have as high an opinion of yourself as others seem to have. A modest demeanor is still your best bet for continuance in favor—unless you want to prove that pride goeth before a fall and that balloons invite the pinprick when overinflated.

SAGITTARIUS—Excitement, adventure lie in the halls of learning, and your most rewarding experiences in friendship are found when you discover, among the bright and well-informed, congenial souls to share your current enthusiasms. No need to hide the brain in trivial chit-chat, nor to press too hard for special notice. Let others toot your horn.

CAPRICORN—For every attractive idea or project offered, you can go one better—and it's small wonder your ingenuity in a pinch sends your stock sky high. Sincerely devoted though your friends may be, you number some odd characters among them, so don't be surprised near month-end if a little cattiness or jealousy begins to show.

AQUARIUS—You can do no better than play along with the most seriously ambitious in your social group; when some of that eagerness rubs off on you, you find more doors open to you than ever before. It's fun to travel with the elite but prominence has its hazards; it's so easy for snide characters to take potshots at you.

PISCES—Though you work at your own pace and progress by fits and starts, you make the final tally with as good a showing as the best of them. Others wonder what your system is, when you can dream up right answers without apparently cracking a book—but why divulge a trade secret? What works for you may be no earthly use to the uninitiated.

Aries (or Aries Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born March 21st thru April 19th



... The persons to whom you are joined for better or for worse continue to have the last word concerning your private and financial affairs. Rather than taking exception, accept the haven they provide and the firm anchorage to which you can tie up your fortunes. You are still inclined to be too impulsive and emotional and others could use this to benefit at your cost and regret. But when you allow older and wiser heads to prevail and guide you through the dangerous shoals, you shorten the time and distance that lie between you and your principal goals. You should extract great joy from affectionate or distant messages.

BORN Mar. 21st-30th: You may be put to an unexpected and additional expense because of faulty planning. Trade on a day-to-day basis after the 10th. **BORN Mar. 31st-Apr. 9th:** Confide your heart to, and share your pleasures with, the one you would like best as a partner. Place your talents before the public if you are ready. **BORN Apr. 10th-19th:** Let your resources grow larger and larger, but not your debts and future obligations . . .

October 1st thru 8th

Love and logic can work together. This could be the best time to catch up on your work, correspondence, reading and financial accounting so as to be fully prepared for some rather restricted conditions that lie dead ahead. Enlist the aid of your associates, loved ones, life or business partner and experienced counselors in getting things settled to your satisfaction (1st thru 6th). The 7th is the perfect day for lovers when they want to discuss questions related to alliances and the practical factors that have to be taken in consideration. A broad understanding regarding the economic management that will serve the common interest in an equitable manner should also be reached so as to prevent dissension later. An exciting development furthers your cause on the 8th.

October 9th thru 16th

Strengthen your position. Mars, turning retrograde on the 10th, counsels holding up personal and financial projects for the time being and making the best of what you have gained to date. Hold on to the job, partners and principles that have been your main supports up to now and let the future reveal, at its own time and place, just what it holds in reserve for you. According to the aspects in force on the 9th, 10th and 14th you have nothing to fear as long as you do your part conscientiously and remain loyal to those who can ease the way for you. The total solar eclipse on the 12th confirms that a shadow may fall over the yearnings of your heart and other vital relations, but it does not show signs of leaving any permanent scars.

October 17th thru 24th

Prosperity comes from hard work. It again is emphasized that many of the vaunted shortcuts to wealth can lead directly to the poorhouse. A sound economy is the result of the earnest endeavors, the maximum of frugality and the minimum of indebtedness. The aspects on the 18th thru 21st confirm all this and more inasmuch as they recommend giving serious consideration to all future possibilities and making ample provisions for the exigencies that may then arise. The people to whom you are most closely bound seem to be willing and able to proffer sensible suggestions which you should take seriously and apply to profit (21st). Do not allow yourself to become the victim of fixations when you encounter obstacles to the obtention of your desires.

October 25th thru 31st

Contradictions affect the economy. The 25th-26th are the days when you must be carried away by impetuosity and a spirit of rebelliousness. You would be the main sufferer if you flout the conventions and social protocol at this time. The new cycle opening on the 27th brings additional opportunities to extract more compensation and security from your established service or industrial connections. Turn thumbs down on the hazards of the gaming table and speculations on the 28th and 31st as they have little more to offer you besides frustration. Your mind could be functioning much more efficiently on the 30th so make decisions related to your vocational and pecuniary welfare on this day rather than before or after.

Aries—Your Daily Guide

"Patience is power; with time and patience the mulberry leaf becomes silk."

—Chinese Proverb



Wed. 1st—Advancement. You gain the most by staying close to the job and paying heed to those who know the score. Salt away as much as you can.

Thu. 2nd—Pace. You may be driven to and fro by impulse and the press of details. It is necessary to organize things.

Fri. 3rd—Reliability. The prospects of obtaining the facts, interviews and glad tidings look up. Try to foresee the possible obstacles that could arise.

Sat. 4th—Normality. The tempo could slow down giving you time to take up the minor details that require attention. A monetary question comes up tonight.

SUN. 5th—Favor. A splendid day to reach an agreement that will give you prestige and profit. Future or restrictive conditions may be imposed.

Mon. 6th—Improvement. You may be urged by someone close to you to enlarge on your property holdings or to make home improvements. Seek reasonable terms.

Tue. 7th—Highlight. Romance, children, hobbies and pleasure provide the surprises. The inclination is to be a bit too free with money.

Wed. 8th—Intention. You may wonder whether love and alliances play an important part in your life. They should have a stabilizing influence in many ways.

Thu. 9th—Response. Let your heart give you the answer and you will not be disappointed. Your work becomes fascinating when you are more creative.

Fri. 10th—Connection. The sound counsels of professional and business people should lie in back of your efforts and decisions. Build up greater optimism.

Sat. 11th—Interchange. Accept and offer ideas when they are good for all the parties concerned. Economic burdens are rendered lighter when all pitch in.

SUN. 12th—Columbus Day. The New Moon helps you discover to whom your heart belongs and just what you should do about it. Have faith in the future.

Mon. 13th—Mutuality. It takes personal effort and cooperation to avoid the economic pitfalls that lie in wait. A conservative program is the safest.

Tue. 14th—Trustworthiness. You can depend on promises made and on the people who advise or join you. Work out your long-range plans in concert.

Wed. 15th—Postponement. Do not insist on traveling when there are inner warnings against it. The late hours may bring an unexpected friend or gift.

Thu. 16th—Tidings. Good news travels fast and it should reach your door first. Those who share your life play a happy role.

Fri. 17th—Superiority. Success comes to those who have earned it and you can take your place among them if you try. Your ambitious goals draw you upward.

Sat. 18th—Sweetest Day. Even if you are fully taken up with your responsibilities give a sign to elders and other loved ones of your esteem and affection.

SUN. 19th—Pacification. Seek a basis for agreement regarding budget matters and partnership arrangements. You can expect friendly but lively discussions.

Mon. 20th—Strengthening. Ties that stem from the past may be of great value when you are confronted with business and monetary problems. Heed wise advice.

Tue. 21st—Provision. Be prepared to add to your precious resources through the good will of those around you as well as your endeavors. Friends are steadfast.

Wed. 22nd—Sympathy. People who are ailing or in trouble could turn to you for comfort or assistance. You feel exalted when you follow your noblest impulse.

Thu. 23rd—Misinterpretation. You may not quite understand the signs of coming events and this could be costly to your pocketbook and peace of mind.

Fri. 24th—Resistance. Do not give in to your emotional urges to take the risk that could mean loss and emotional upset. Your judgment is keener this P.M.

Sat. 25th—Enthusiasm. You seem to be aroused by the prospect of gain, romance and pleasure. The aspects indicate that it is not wise to follow these urges.

SUN. 26th—Forethought. Always think of your future career and prestige before you get yourself involved in unconventional or costly situations.

Mon. 27th—Development. The Full Moon presents promising prospects of increasing income through constructive effort, wise monetary management or merchandising.

Tue. 28th—Reflection. Think twice before you throw good money after bad or assume obligations you will have to shoulder indefinitely. Safeguard resources.

Wed. 29th—Disbursement. Some unforeseen expense may be incurred through an original oversight or personal obligation. Do not be hasty about anything today.

Thu. 30th—Harmony. The conditions become ideal for money and labor-saving devices and procedures. Build up good relations where you live, work and bank.

Fri. 31st—Halloween. You can be sure you will have to pay up if you ignore the danger signals that are flashed today. Maintain a sense of humor as the youngsters will have their fun tonight.

Taurus (or Taurus Rising)

American Astrology Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born April 20th thru May 20th



... There is so much constructive work to be done this month that you should not waste a minute in getting a head start. It may be necessary to undertake major improvements around the house, the office or places where tools or other things vital to your trade are kept. Do not turn down interesting offers if you have property for sale, but be very prudent and alert if you are the buyer. There are too many unpredictable factors and deceptive influences to take any chances in this connection. You are likely to be put to some expenses you had not figured on, so do not add to your burdens by making unwise commitments. The old ways are still the best for you. BORN Apr. 20th-30th:

Get behind your work with all the personal resources and skills you possess. It will serve your ultimate aims. BORN May 1st-10th: Do not give up a good job on the strength of promises of a better one. They may not be kept when it is too late to change your mind. BORN May 11th-20th: The resources that you pile up through arduous labor and frugal ways are your best insurance policy . . .

October 1st thru 8th

The pluggers get the work done. This may be the most favorable quarter in which to get the most out of your and other people's endeavors and to achieve positive results in the financial department. Even if your income still rolls in to your satisfaction there are other signs indicating that it would be more prudent to spend with greater care and discrimination and to salvage as much as you can for the savings account or security fund (5th). Get your spouse or public associate to collaborate wholeheartedly in order to ensure the solidity of your alliance (6th). The 7th and 8th are ideal days to dispose of property at an unexpected profit, to clinch a secure and well-paying job and to take on unusually capable help. Take your chances on a day-to-day basis from now on.

October 9th thru 16th

Gather in your stores. Even if you are not one of the Taureans who puts much store in looking too far ahead, you would be well advised to stock up on the necessities of life, to get your living quarters the way you want them and to make necessary repairs on the equipment you cannot get along without (9th-10th). There are indications on the 12th that unforeseen situations could intervene thereafter and find you wanting when it is most inconvenient to you and to those who depend on you. The 14th and 16th are splendid days for family security and economic projects and for collecting the rewards of the foresight and sacrifices of the past. An outcome which comes out of the blue should be at once surprising and personally fulfilling then.

October 17th thru 24th

Glamor should not replace devotion. You could easily be attracted to a stranger who may enchant you into believing anything but the truth. Promises and gloriously painted vistas of undreamed-of happiness and adventure may not bear up under the light of investigation and discernment (18th). You are on much safer ground when you adhere to your usual standards and techniques, and stand by those who have proven, through deeds and examples, that they are mainly interested in your personal and economic well-being (20th-21st). The reputation, resources and supporters you have painfully gathered through the years of toil and frugality should not be abandoned on the spur of a moment no matter what the attraction may be.

October 25th thru 31st

Ruptured ties are hard to mend. If you have taken the admonitions given previously at their face value you may still avoid the split of a family or partnership association which can only bring frustration to all concerned (26th). Take the idealistic view regarding your personal and affectionate ties while you have an opportunity to protect and implement them (27th-28th). You should act as a stabilizing influence when your colleagues in all walks of life seem confused, emotionally upset and baffled by the problems of an intimate nature (28th thru 31st). The pressure on your pocketbook may be momentarily relieved because of Mars having turned retrograde on the 10th. But you must accept this as being only temporary and not a reason for extravagance.

Taurus—Your Daily Guide

*"Nature knows no pause in progress and development,
and attaches her curse on all inaction."*

—Goethe



Wed. 1st—Support. Results promise to be entirely different from what you anticipated so be slow to act. Lean on colleagues for guidance.

Thu. 2nd—Trading. You can use considerable ingenuity and bargaining power where you see a profit. The urge to spend impulsively is also a strong one.

Fri. 3rd—Dividend. There seems to be little standing in the way of chalking up satisfactory gains from your material pursuits. Save, but not excessively.

Sat. 4th—Moderation. The quality of conservation is a splendid one but you should allow a fair share for daily needs and pleasures.

SUN. 5th—Constructiveness. One of your finest days for profitable activity through the improvement of your surroundings. Compromise when need be.

Mon. 6th—Participation. Find out for yourself how agreeable it can be when you share tasks as well as pleasures with the one closest to you. Check on TV.

Tue. 7th—Opening. Enjoy the pleasures of home and family life. Investigate if you are interested in employment, real estate or professional opportunities.

Wed. 8th—Hospitality. Open your door to people who need assistance or who are just paying you a friendly call. A fine piece of work brings rewards.

Thu. 9th—Permission. Consult the one who stands by you before you obligate yourself to a steep commitment or expenditure. Romance is never very distant.

Fri. 10th—Persistence. The foresight you displayed in the past may be quite instrumental in consolidating your basic security. Diversions are necessary.

Sat. 11th—Diligence. The things you make or sell can be disposed of profitably but you still have to look out for sharp traders. You can hold your own.

SUN. 12th—Columbus Day. The New Moon holds the promise of a period of intense activity in productive fields. Exploit inventions that ease domestic chores.

Mon. 13th—Skepticism. Associates may promise the world but don't build your hopes too high. The unexpected has a way of interfering.

Tue. 14th—Determination. Your outstanding quality of perseverance will win you allies and enable you to reach your future goals. The climb may be a long one.

Wed. 15th—Limitation. Set a maximum to the funds you can use for other purposes besides essential needs. Sudden whims can be too costly if unchecked.

Thu. 16th—Substance. The work and money you invest to improve and acquire property

and similar assets will bring you security. Your services may be needed.

Fri. 17th—Attention. An open mind regarding what your colleagues and cherished ones have to say adds to your stature. The things you learn come in handy.

Sat. 18th—Sweetest Day. It never hurts to let people know you think of them no matter how far away they may be. Your devoted one likes attention, too.

SUN. 19th—Custom. Do what you please as long as it is uplifting and relaxing. Shun arguments over money matters this evening and help folks who are confused.

Mon. 20th—Acumen. Be shrewd in dealing with business people and competitors in the forenoon and muster your facts and resources. The P.M. brings gain.

Tue. 21st—Reinforcement. You can use the backing of powerful and wealthy allies when the goal is important enough and you have goods or services to sell.

Wed. 22nd—Watchfulness. Take care of your money and valuables early this morning. Friendly cooperation is yours the rest of the day so benefit from it.

Thu. 23rd—Inconvenience. An old obligation may irk you especially if you have to dip into your resources to meet it. Avoid lending or borrowing.

Fri. 24th—Defiance. It is better to face facts squarely and to rid yourself of burdens that weigh on your conscience. Mask your financial operations.

Sat. 25th—Encouragement. You can spend some pleasant moments at home whether you are alone or have callers. Watch out for deceptions in real estate deals.

SUN. 26th—Perusal. Read every word if you are signing any documents or binding yourself to a commitment. The real motives may be well hidden.

Mon. 27th—Revelation. The Full Moon may help you to see through the schemes of others and to counteract them to your ultimate advantage. Be cooperative.

Tue. 28th—Vigilance. Continue to be on the lookout for competitive moves or tricks that would bring your own purposes to naught.

Wed. 29th—Calmness. The indignant or forceful reaction you may be tempted to follow may be just what others want you to do. Fool them by remaining calm.

Thu. 30th—Astuteness. You may still feel pretty hot under the collar in the A.M. but loved ones can soothe you. You benefit financially from then on.

Fri. 31st—Halloween. Fulfillment depends on how well you get along with those who can bring it about. You need to be on your toes when handling money deals, as others may not be above using sharp practices.

Your Monthly Key—Born May 21st thru June 21st

... You have the ball and should get in scoring position before the 10th when Mars in your Sun sign is due to start retrograding. This could also slow up the pace in your social circles and make you desirous of taking longer periods of rest and relaxation. Your creative efforts should be just as productive as ever, if not more so, because of the extra time and leisure at your disposal. Single Geminians can do no wrong if they give their hearts to a more mature and serious person who can add stability and security to their lives. Although your mind is unusually active and inventive, it may be somewhat risky to experiment without first taking all foreseeable precautions. BORN May 21st-31st: Few

can excel over you if you can concentrate on a single job at a time. Pick an occupation that enables you to display your real talents. BORN June 1st-10th: If your talents have fully ripened it could be time to bring them before the public. Romantic and marital ties make your life more secure. BORN June 11th-21st: find out if your inventions work before you endanger yourself or others . . .

October 1st thru 8th

Don't hold it back, say it. You seldom play second fiddle when it is necessary to make a show of initiative and to express the thoughts that cross your mind. You should make wonderful use of these qualities during this first quarter to press your romantic interests, creations and personal aspirations (5th). You can continue to have things your own way from then on thru the 8th if you utilize the ingenuity for which you are renowned and back it up with the wisdom and graces you have acquired. Your influence on the younger generation can be of great value to your neighbors and community where delinquency problems could exist. Those who have literary inclinations should not hesitate to start writing or to submit previous works to publishers and the public.

October 9th thru 16th

Be guided by your elders. Whether you are taking on a new business or life partner, or manager, it would be judicious to give your vote to the person whose years, experience and wisdom are the principal qualifications. Your mind should be made up by the 9th-10th when the possibility of erring is practically nil. The total solar eclipse (12th) may cause only minor emotional upsets but major financial reverses if you place too much reliance on chance alone. Do not vacillate on the 14th and 16th when a final decision is required regarding your intentions, feelings and willingness to bind a pact that could change the course of your life for the better. Just make sure you are satisfied to face the prospect of a union that is likely to be enduring.

October 17th thru 24th

Be what you want to be. It is the time in your life when it would not be remiss to see how far you have traveled and to check if you still are on the path originally chosen. Habits that are deleterious to the healthy condition of yourself as well as your pocketbook should be abandoned and a new set of principles and values set up (18th). The person who exerts the greatest authority in your life at present seems to be the one who can lend you strength and determination, and you would be doing yourself the greatest disservice if you become obstinate and refuse to cooperate. Tackle this question on the 21st when a fine Jupiterian aspect may enable you to see it in its true light. Refuse to be distracted from the activities that are your bread and butter.

October 25th thru 31st

The top is not as safe as it seems. You are working hard to achieve an ambition and, should you succeed, it is quite possible you would have wished that it were otherwise. You must be tightlipped on the 26th for fear of giving offense to relatives, neighbors and friends. The 27th and 30th are the best days to get things done to your taste both at home and in the office, or to hire personnel and service people. Guard against frauds, deceptions and labor difficulties on the 28th and 31st when it will be hard to recognize the forest for the trees. You will have to be unusually moderate with food and liquid intake and in the pursuit of pleasure as it would now be too easy to get into habits that may be hard to break later. Work is inspiring.

Gemini—Your Daily Guide

"If a man speaks or acts with pure thought, happiness follows him like a shadow that never leaves him."

—Buddha



Wed. 1st—Facilitation. You make it easier to attend to your affairs when you can be by yourself. There is no harm in trying to make your job interesting.

Thu. 2nd—Agility. You feel quite energetic but will have to put a damper on ill-chosen words and actions. A pleasant evening at home should be your goal.

Fri. 3rd—Artistry. Your creative urges are insistent and you should encourage them to the utmost. This is an era for inventiveness.

Sat. 4th—Depression. The attitudes of your associates could work against you, especially where money is concerned. Your evening's pleasures may come high.

SUN. 5th—Excitement. There will be plenty of life when you and your dear ones get together. You must expect to spend more than your share.

Mon. 6th—Returns. Whether your gainful activities are conducted at home or on the outside the results will be gratifying and profitable.

Tue. 7th—Intention. Reveal what is in your mind and heart as your chances of obtaining a favorable hearing are promising. Go easy when using new methods.

Wed. 8th—Brilliance. Your mind is working at peak efficiency enabling you to carry out some very interesting experiments. Colleagues back you.

Thu. 9th—Containment. Check the impatience that could lead to a mishap this morning. A fine afternoon for productivity, domesticity and definite outcomes.

Fri. 10th—Stability. Consider tying up with an older or more mature person if you see that this will put your life on a more solid footing. Be diplomatic.

Sat. 11th—Enjoyment. The love of amusement and excitement will drive you forward and attract those who love you. Quit early enough tonight when fatigued.

SUN. 12th—Columbus Day. The New Moon holds promising prospects of heart-warming events, companionship and diversions. Obstacles may be only transitory.

Mon. 13th—Eagerness. You may feel like tackling a load of work which may be more than you bargained for in the final accounting. Observe good health habits.

Tue. 14th—Unity. Associates and the public will take your ideas and achievements with the seriousness and respect they deserve. Do not become too vain.

Wed. 15th—Appeasement. Those with whom you are in daily contact could take offense if you are too outspoken and abrupt. Express your ideas tactfully.

Thu. 16th—Proposal. This seems to be a good time to offer and accept proposals

even if the circumstances seem unusual. You can use a sturdy partner now.

Fri. 17th—Economics. The value of thrift and the possession of property and other resources becomes more pronounced. Steadiness at work also brings gain.

Sat. 18th—Sweetest Day. Show your appreciation to those who have served you well and made it possible to enjoy a fine home life. Pinpoint your objective.

SUN. 19th—Luxury. Enjoy the opportunity to sleep late if it is given you and give your companions the same privilege. You are thinking of a future project.

Mon. 20th—Realization. The doubts you could entertain about your abilities and coming prospects could quickly be dissipated if you consult one who cares.

Tue. 21st—Capacity. Your responsibilities are likely to widen so be prepared for the extra work. Ingenuity aids you to find a way.

Wed. 22nd—Demonstration. Personal pressures and showdowns will not work with higher-ups. The quality and superiority of work performance may turn the trick.

Thu. 23rd—Reticence. Be cautious about revealing your hand to persons who may try to profit therefrom. Take business as it comes without taking any risks.

Fri. 24th — Unpredictability. Something should turn out in your favor if you have not done anything to prevent it. You are likely to predominate socially.

Sat. 25th—Stimulation. Friends should enjoy having you around when you display your wit and conversational powers. Be careful about introducing strange ideas.

SUN. 26th—Restraint. Dietary indiscretions may leave traces of discomfort. It would be unwise to participate in controversial debates. Heed your partner.

Mon. 27th—Dilemma. The Full Moon accentuates the nature of an intimate problem and recommends admitting it if the fault lies within yourself exclusively.

Tue. 28th—Delusion. Do not take anything for granted as the signs could mean something different from what you think. Consult professional people first.

Wed. 29th—Disappointment. You may feel disgruntled because something backfired contrary to your expectations. This is only temporary so keep up your spirits.

Thu. 30th—Enthusiasm. You are right in the groove and ready to tackle anything that captures your imagination. You can bank on the assistance of loyal allies.

Fri. 31st—Halloween. Do not dissipate your energies trying to do too many things at once. Take the pranks of youngsters in your stride but be watchful if you feel that your property is threatened.

Your Monthly Key—Born June 22nd thru July 22nd

... The spotlight is on the home, family and domestic problems that you cannot evade even if you wanted to. It will be better to let conditions take their natural course and adapt yourself to the changes that are consequently brought about. Move your residence, if you have to, but make certain that you are not exchanging an existing disadvantage for one that is even more so. Productivity remains high but it also becomes a heavier burden to bear. The help that you can obtain from others, and a healthful way of life, are aids you cannot now afford to ignore. Steer free of temptations that present risks of a financial and emotional nature. BORN June 22nd-July 1st:

Let outcomes develop naturally as you may only increase your difficulties if you try to hasten them. Exploit financial opportunities. BORN July 2nd-12th: You have excellent openings to improve your ideas and talents. Romance, children and hobbies become a source of joy and inspiration. BORN July 13th-22nd: You may be attracted by the sea, new philosophies, religion, and the gathering of knowledge . . .

October 1st thru 8th

Nobler instincts never fail you. You may feel the necessity of reexamining your goals and values with a view of smoothing your path to a more fulfilling future way of life. Do not hesitate to abandon the objectives that are not the ones chosen by destiny nor by your deeper feelings, as they will continue to elude you as they have done heretofore. The full realization that you must live more by your true nature rather than by the concepts established by others should take hold of you on the 5th-6th. You may arrive at a final or definite conclusion regarding the advantages to be gained through a removal or the sale or acquisition of property (7th). Offers or propositions that come your way may seem unusual, but they are worthy of your study and acceptance.

October 9th thru 16th

There's no time like now. It is not the lack of opportunities but the hesitancy to act upon them promptly that could make all the wonderful aspects now forming go to waste. Imagination, boldness and action are the tools you should take up to mold the results and the profits that are indicated on the 9th-10th. With a total solar eclipse and Mars turning retrograde (10th-12th) you may be induced to pass up your chance because you feel unsure of yourself and fearful of monetary loss. Another pair of splendid planetary aspects reveals that the prize is still within your grasp and that you should bend every effort not to let it pass you by, this time (14th-16th). The combination of surprise and conscientious endeavor, a rare one, may be your key to success.

October 17th thru 24th

Don't be too big-hearted. Shrewd operators, and that may even include some of your loved ones, may find your weak spot and exploit it for all it is worth. If with strangers, shun games of chance, unconventional amours or adventures, the nature of which is shrouded in romance and mystery (18th). Your logic stands you in good stead, if you just take the pains to give it due respect (19th thru 21st). Love's labor is not lost when you set about improving your house, surroundings and working milieu. The sting of difficult tasks can be taken out when you utilize imaginative short cuts or find ways to make them more creative and interesting. Measures adopted to strengthen the common economy and security may seem burdensome now but they will pay handsomely later.

October 25th thru 31st

It's mind over matter. This could be the most trying quarter of the month in attempting to keep your feelings and emotions strictly in line. Should you find yourself unable to cope with your heart and temptations, you may find yourself on the losing side and thoroughly confused as to where you may be headed henceforward (26th, 28th and 30th). Use the days when your judgment is surer, and you are more capable of arriving at reasonable decisions, to weigh the issues and develop the right pattern for safe conduct (27th and 30th). It would not be in your interest to withdraw behind a curtain of moodiness, discontent and antagonism. A keen sense of humor sees you through the more difficult situations in life.

Cancer—Your Daily Guide

"In nature things move violently to their place, and calmly in their place."



—Bacon

Wed. 1st—Arrangements. Your friends may be open to invitations and other pursuits that are agreeable. You can receive good news and answer letters.

Thu. 2nd—Commiseration. Do not engage in any bouts of self-pity as you may not get the sympathy you expect to arouse. Quiet home pastimes are relaxing.

Fri. 3rd—Smoothness. Follow your customary procedures to get things done at home and office. There are unexpected openings to add to income.

Sat. 4th—Release. There is no doubt that you like and need to get away from responsibilities when they become too heavy. The chance is offered this P.M.

SUN. 5th—Progress. You should have excellent prospects to buy or sell property or otherwise succeed in an ambitious venture. Secrecy is important.

Mon. 6th—Benefit. Get in back of your purposes with all your personal and mental resources when you see an opening to succeed. The breaks are with you.

Tue. 7th—Opportunism. Do not be caught napping when a surprising development paves the way for a good profit. Buy or sell but shun speculation.

Wed. 8th—Exploitation. Do not relax your efforts if you are on the track of good pecuniary returns. The combination of surprise and efficiency works well.

Thu. 9th—Contentment. Do not allow yourself to think you may have missed something as this does not seem to be the case. A fine evening for amusements.

Fri. 10th—Adroitness. You have another splendid day to wind up important matters related to work and domesticity. Lay in supplies and deal with merchants.

Sat. 11th—Betterment. Spend a restful day around the house and see how you can improve yourself and your surroundings. Say nothing about your business.

SUN. 12th—Columbus Day. The New Moon opens a period when results will start coming in. You may expect the family or friends to keep you on the go.

Mon. 13th—Satisfaction. The nature of your assignments taxes your ingenuity and skills but it is stimulating all the same. A good night for TV or movies.

Tue. 14th—Closure. Wind up a property, family or employment deal while you can reach essential people and sell them with assurance. Good work is compensated.

Wed. 15th—Annoyance. Things may not work right and your teammates could be difficult. It is better to be diplomatic at all times.

Thu. 16th—Achievement. Things will be quite in your favor as far as accomplishments

and finances are concerned. It pays to be conscientious and efficient.

Fri. 17th—Contact. Keep in close touch with those who share your interests and affections as this benefits all concerned. Partnership projects come up.

Sat. 18th—Sweetest Day. The one who inspires you may like to be remembered with a kind attention or gift.

SUN. 19th—Attitude. Avoid getting argumentative, especially about money, this morning. You can catch up on private chores and accounting, and rest later.

Mon. 20th—Dread. You may get up fearing the tasks that are waiting for you. If you tackle them early and with courage you will find them much easier.

Tue. 21st—Optimism. You may see the way to well-being and security in a rosier light, especially when you have a sound economic program. The family helps.

Wed. 22nd—Cultivation. Get closer to your dear ones, plan for the future and do what is necessary to improve your mind and talents. Heed your feelings.

Thu. 23rd—Illusion. The impediments you foresee could be mainly the product of your imagination. If you just go ahead, even against all odds, you'll win.

Fri. 24th—Circulation. It is good to talk with people and to obtain more than one point of view on topical subjects and current events. Have fun tonight.

Sat. 25th—Skepticism. What may seem to be an attractive offer on the surface could be too highly speculative. Don't be drawn into games or adventures.

SUN. 26th—Conservatism. An upsetting and extraordinary experience should get you back on the side of the conservatives. There is work to be done.

Mon. 27th—Tacitfulness. The Full Moon discloses the possibility of emotional upsets when friends fall out. The atmosphere should improve in the P.M.

Tue. 28th—Overextension. It would be risky to speculate, buy on difficult credit or installment terms, or add to business inventories.

Wed. 29th—Discrimination. Make sure you know exactly who is your friend and who isn't. The most glamorous and velvet-tongued ones may be the ones to watch.

Thu. 30th—Self-interrogation. Keep asking yourself whether you are the master or slave to your feelings. You make fewer mistakes when you depend on logic.

Fri. 31st—Halloween. It is better to keep out of sight if you are not in the mood for people and noise. Expect the young fry to be around later so be prepared with the customary offerings.

Your Monthly Key—Born July 23rd thru Aug. 23rd

... Even if you are under the impression that an ambition has not been realized you may be quite mistaken. The retrograde motion of Mars, on the 10th, and its reentry into your 10th solar house on the 28th, provide signs that you should reexamine the whole question and revise your methods. If you do your job thoroughly this time, and arm yourself with the right information, knowledge and guidance, the resumption of Mars' forward motion before the end of the year should furnish the opening for the grand success. This means getting your home, family and economic affairs in the best of condition and liquidating old obligations. BORN July 23rd-Aug. 1st:

This is your season for planning, visiting, contacting suppliers or clients and keeping informed. Anticipate the obstacles if you can. BORN Aug. 2nd-12th: Do not expand your living quarters if this imposes heavier financial burdens. Sell at a profit but do not buy property or on credit. BORN Aug. 13th-23rd: Business or official responsibilities may come between you and your social interests . . .

October 1st thru 8th

Allies give you power. Although you like to be lord of all you survey, as are most Leos, you must be convinced by now that you cannot very well achieve your aims without loyal and constant support of devoted associates and acquaintances. This theory can very well be put to the test on the 5th when you may be confronted with a problem of an intimate, emotional or domestic nature. Consider the private information you may have obtained before regarding the possibility of gain through the purchase or sale of real estate and take it under serious advisement (7th). Do not force the matter but accept it when the terms are exceedingly favorable and can stand up under the strictest of legal scrutiny. Your personality is one of your key assets.

October 9th thru 16th

See where success lies. If you are thoroughly awake to the advantages to be derived through strong associations and the shortcomings of your principal rivals, you can make this quarter the highlight of the month. The splendid opportunity aspects on the 9th, 10th, 14th and 15th give you the personal and mental qualities that enable you to make considerable headway in the fields of creativity, romance, matrimony, business and other gainful occupations. The necessity of anticipating the obstacles and problems that could delay, if not thwart you entirely, is emphasized by the total solar eclipse scheduled for the 12th. The best way to handle things is to allow them to develop in their time and fashion and to pluck the fruits when they are ripe for the picking.

October 17th thru 24th

Separate illusion from fact. The contradictory influences that now prevail make it difficult for you to know which way to turn. Even if you stand to make money through family or housing developments there are strings which may not be entirely in your favor regarding your solvency and future security. Be prudent on the 18th, and for the rest of the month, before you make a commitment which could not be recalled or amended when necessity so dictates. The surest course is the one advised by your mate, partner or legal advisor. A decision which follows on the heels of romance could lead to a final and obvious conclusion (20th-21st). The loss of certain individual privileges may not be so important when you gain devoted companionship and its advantages.

October 25th thru 31st

One surprise follows another. While you may make considerable gains in one direction it remains very doubtful as to whether the price you may have to pay is worth it. The ideas that possess you on the 26th may be out of this world and, consequently, frowned on by the multitudes. It seems better to keep them in the archives of your mind until such time when changing conditions may render them more palatable to those who can help you to propagate them. Splendid financial results from sound business and property manipulations are promised on the 27th and 30th. But don't make the mistake of trying to interfere with the way things are going on the 28th and 31st lest you prevent the good fortune awaiting you from exercising its mission.

Leo—Your Daily Guide

"True philosophy invents nothing; it merely establishes and describes what is."

—Cousin



Wed. 1st—Complacency. You can not rest on your laurels as others are continuously trying to forge ahead of you. Business comes to those who strive.

Thu. 2nd—Conservation. Do not allow your friends to take too much of your time and money. The cost of conducting industrial enterprises may run higher.

Fri. 3rd—Participation. Make your presence felt and your words audible when at the club or in social circles. You may be surprised how others can react.

Sat. 4th—Leisure. Give in to your mood if you are inclined to take things easy and devote yourself purely to relaxation. Keep your hopes down to earth.

SUN. 5th—Acceptance. Your desire for privacy may not be respected by neighbors, relatives or friends. Interesting developments are in the making.

Mon. 6th—Classification. Find a quiet corner this morning and get budget or domestic questions straightened out. Draw up a program for tomorrow.

Tue. 7th—Excellence. This seems like an ideal day for unusual ideas and a quick personal follow-through. Be content if results are only fair.

Wed. 8th—Enthusiasm. You can infect others with your vitality and the brilliance of your mind. The more allies you win over the better your prospects.

Thu. 9th—Gain. Begin to cash in on the enterprises you have set in motion. The tendency to spend too heavily is the one that may need curbing.

Fri. 10th—Carefulness. Keep in mind the soundness of conservative ideas when handling money, speculations and those you love. Discipline is good for all.

Sat. 11th—Distraction. Interesting talks with persons you know should help to keep the day rolling along merrily. Extravagant impulses crop up.

SUN. 12th—Columbus Day. The New Moon accentuates the mentality, communications and daily pursuits. Although your plans seem sound keep them on ice.

Mon. 13th—Expansion. The desire to enlarge your living quarters or property may lead you into larger obligations. Sell when you obtain a profit.

Tue. 14th—Receptivity. Give other members of the family a chance to express their ideas and wishes. An excellent evening for hobbies or romance.

Wed. 15th—Expense. Pleasures and the demands of those who have your ear could prove expensive. The suggestions of your closest partner have unusual merit.

Thu. 16th—Creativeness. Let yourself go when you are creating and having fun. If

you make any promises, you can expect people to hold you to them.

Fri. 17th—Steadiness. Work without interruption so as to get everything done in the early evening. This gives you more time for TV, the movies and rest.

Sat. 18th—Sweetest Day. Negotiations and contracts for the sale or purchase of property require great tact and caution. Check documents and the fine print.

SUN. 19th—Reflection. Look over what you have accomplished and obtain the views of a trusted third party if you have some doubts. Haste leads to errors.

Mon. 20th—Guidance. You can receive advice and generous support in meeting the problems that lean heavily on your heart and mind. Then decide.

Tue. 21st—Harvest. Confirmation that something ends on a better note than you dared hope for is provided today. The assistance of allies is essential.

Wed. 22nd—Wisdom. If you have loose cash or valuables in your possession make sure that they are placed under safeguards at once. Satisfaction reigns.

Thu. 23rd—Notion. You tend to feel that you may have been able to obtain even better results had you been more daring. This is a dangerous idea to harbor.

Fri. 24th—Consolidation. You know what you have and should not risk it in untried ventures or speculations. Get in touch with friends you have overlooked.

Sat. 25th—Anticipation. If you can get a peek into the future you should see that it has some pleasant surprises in store.

SUN. 26th—Self-control. You may be spurred into saying things that hurt the very ones who mean most to you. Be sure you make amends if you have slipped.

Mon. 27th—Conclusion. The Full Moon indicates that you should not fail to take the necessary steps to conclude a profitable deal and to gain prestige.

Tue. 28th—Counsel. The guidance of professional advisers is always a safeguard against getting caught in entangling debts or situations. Uphold principles.

Wed. 29th—Repetition. Something related to business, official matters or your career comes up again for reconsideration. It may cost money to work it out.

Thu. 30th—Settlement. A fine day to enlist friendly aid and to extract benefits from shrewd dealing or high connections. The evening takes a social turn.

Fri. 31st—Halloween. You may have to safeguard your property against pranksters so take due precautions in time. Those near and dear may need comforting and you are the very one who can do it.

Virgo (or Virgo Rising)

American Astrology

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Aug. 24th thru Sept. 23rd



... If you have important business to attend to, commercial deals to close or capital to raise you would be well advised to have everything wrapped, sealed and delivered before the 10th when Mars starts on a retrograde trip due to last to near the end of the year. Remain master of your ideas and emotions so as not to allow others, including well-meaning associates, to sow confusion and discord. There would be no point in making residential or office changes unless you are compelled to do so by forces beyond your control. Virgoans who are engaged in secret enterprises may prosper but they should be watchful to protect confidential information. BORN Aug. 24th-

Sept. 2nd: Do what you can to promote business, career and pecuniary interests earlier in the month. The chances of errors increase during the last quarters. BORN Sept. 3rd-13th: Be on the lookout for bargains in land or old houses, especially for improvement or resale purposes. BORN Sept. 14th-23rd: Your future interests should stand paramount when you are engaged in monetary operations...

October 1st thru 8th

Be a shrewd merchandiser. There is no time for petty detail or procrastination when there is business to be drummed up and a quick dollar to be made. Another slowup may soon develop and the chances you pass up now are not likely to return until next year. Quick decisions and bold actions are almost mandatory on the 2nd thru 6th to gain the support that excellent planetary indications offer you. There is an element of unpredictability, surprise and mystery which should contribute to the compensation that productivity and past accomplishments have earned for you (7th). A feeling of insecurity that lurks within you should not be allowed to grow to the point where it influences your decisions or causes you to become overly critical of neighbors, relatives and others around you.

October 9th thru 16th

Everything has a price. There certainly is no lack of opportunities to line your purse, to acquire valuable holdings and to engage in confidential but profitable occupations. The opening to take the offensive is revealed on the 9th-10th but it seems as if you should not become too deeply committed. The Sun's eclipse on the 12th indicates that there may be some dangers lurking in the shadows and that you had better learn their true nature before doing anything definite. Even a bona fide proposition could backfire and result in pecuniary loss. You may have a much clearer picture as to what you are going into on the 14th-15th when circumstances may do for you what you could not do for yourself. If you maintain your equilibrium, you seem assured of definite gains.

October 17th thru 24th

Find the hidden meanings. All that is said and written may not be true and it seems to be up to you to use your perspicacity to separate facts from propaganda. The test in this connection could come on the 18th so be prepared with your questions and conclusions. Another occasion to acquire something that is enduring and valuable, including love, should be presented on the 20th. One of the best days to extend your mental powers and to make them win you the results that could not be gained otherwise may be the 21st. Your trade or commercial enterprise can be made to pay handsome returns when you do not permit it to become a source of dissatisfaction and frustration. Take in a partner when you feel that life alone is not fulfilling and too much of a responsibility.

October 25th thru 31st

Change is the spice of life. An impartial examination of yourself and your intimate thoughts should reveal some misconceptions that could be standing between you and a higher position in life. Total security has its advantages but it does not contribute too much in the way of excitement and the joy of living (26th). You should have occasion to do plenty of thinking on the 27th and 30th when the conclusions you arrive at should be implemented by bold personal action. Be careful of being led astray on the 28th and 31st by either your associates or rivals, or by mistaken popular opinion. To conform is not necessarily to do right, and you should be motivated only by your customary common sense.

Virgo—Your Daily Guide

*"No principle is more noble, as there is none more holy,
than that of a true obedience."*

—H. Giles



Wed. 1st—Correction. Check up on some of your conceptions so as to get in line with reality. Even if you are urged to reach the top the time is unripe.

Thu. 2nd—Submission. Do not rebel against authority as the reaction could be harsh and swift. The use of persuasion and diplomacy is recommended.

Fri. 3rd—Advance. Those who are in business should be content when they total up the returns. Employed Virgos may find it easy to apply for a raise.

Sat. 4th—Duty. Heavy tasks may be awaiting you at home today. It may be a task to inject a happier mood in your living quarters but it seems necessary.

SUN. 5th—Inquisitiveness. Encourage your friends to talk as you may thus hear about an excellent career or financial opportunity.

Mon. 6th—Incentive. The desire to capitalize on your social connections as well as your inspired ideas may be satisfied. Be suave, discreet and alert.

Tue. 7th—Persistence. Operate from behind-the-scenes or through the good offices of others to accomplish your goal.

Wed. 8th—Camouflage. Continue to hold a protective veil over your intentions and activities, especially if there is a question of money. Retire earlier.

Thu. 9th—Compensation. Good deeds bring their rewards and this could be your lot today. The moment to swing into action is drawing near so be prepared.

Fri. 10th—Receptivity. If someone hands you an opportunity to make a profit or acquire property you should not reject it. But do not use pressure.

Sat. 11th—Possession. The chance to acquire an object or connection of value seems real. Do not allow yourself to be influenced by extremists this evening.

SUN. 12th—Columbus Day. The New Moon brings material interests to the fore and the value you set on your labors. You will have to overcome obstacles.

Mon. 13th—Delusion. The inclination to magnify everything that comes to your mind should not be given any leeway. Rumors and gossip have little veracity.

Tue. 14th—Decisiveness. Do not hold back if you have occasion to clinch a purchase or sale, especially of property. People around you could be prejudiced.

Wed. 15th—Turmoil. Thoughtless remarks on your part could cause violent reactions in your professional and domestic environments. Be ready to close deals.

Thu. 16th—Culmination. The road is clear for the consummation of a transaction that will add to your cash or holdings. Bargain to obtain your own terms.

Fri. 17th—Consideration. Those who are closest to your affections may look up to you for guidance and examples. You give them joy when you show your love.

Sat. 18th—Sweetest Day. Another fine day if you have worked out a program for diversions and creative pastimes. Get together with the one who is your ally.

SUN. 19th—Nonchalance. Do not regret any added expenses if the pleasure extracted is worth it. You are conscious of problems awaiting you on the morrow.

Mon. 20th—Enterprise. If you did not take advantage of past opportunities that meant cash or an acquisition, do not let this day go by without making a final decision.

Tue. 21st—Expansion. Give your ideas full scope when it comes to devising new methods, production schedules and local interests. This is a time to be daring.

Wed. 22nd—Conversation. The belief that people and circumstances are against you seems ill-founded. You will find everyone ready to listen when you speak.

Thu. 23rd—Suspense. You may be on pins and needles worrying about the lack of progress or results. Patience rather than pressure is your effective weapon.

Fri. 24th—Tidings. Good news should help you to feel more hopeful and ready to share it with those who are on your side. Put cash in your savings account.

Sat. 25th—Reverie. The leisure you possess today may best be utilized resting and recalling pleasant episodes in your life. Rash words can create enemies.

SUN. 26th—Praise. Others resent criticism even when it is deserved. Those at home will feel happier if they are lauded for their qualities and achievements.

Mon. 27th—Forethought. The Full Moon may help you to sense what is in the air and how to go about turning it to your advantage. Good for wide travels.

Tue. 28th—Co-ordination. Do not allow yourself to become confused by vague developments, suggestions or promises. Your own imagination could play tricks.

Wed. 29th—Elucidation. Make the necessary effort to obtain clearcut statements or advice. It is risky to act on impulses that follow on the heels of rumors.

Thu. 30th—Authority. Go right to the source or the top to find out exactly where you stand in your particular position or locale. Do not go by hearsay.

Fri. 31st—Halloween. It may pay you to be a little more generous just for the sake of self-protection. You should create a little cheer at home later by cultivating a spirit of fun and gaiety.

Your Monthly Key—Born Sept. 24th thru Oct. 23rd



... The birthday you have passed or plan to celebrate contains many promising aspects for the enhancement of your personal qualities and prospects. This also seems like a good time to draw up a list of new resolutions that you intend to keep, not for a few days, but for always. One of them should deal with the tighter management of personal and partnership funds, and another with the diminution of social activities that could keep you in a perpetual state of embarrassment. Your heart could be just a little too big for your own good and you can depend on loved ones and others to discover that for themselves. BORN Sept. 24th-Oct. 3rd: You are bound to enjoy yourself thoroughly whether you are in love, on a

trip or capitalizing on your talents. You attract people. BORN Oct. 4th-13th: Extract all the fun and enlightenment friends can give you but keep them out of your financial affairs. Gambles come too high. BORN Oct. 14th-23rd: You can recognize what your limitations are and turn them into precious assets. Examine financial offers with a microscope ...

October 1st thru 8th

Do not paint the future too bright. Although there are many surface reasons for an optimistic point of view you must allow for sudden reversals in trends. Your enthusiasm runs high and you feel in the mood to conquer the world of people and ideas (5th). The praise of your friends, sincere as it may be, will only raise your hopes to the point where you are ready to put your whole heart and soul behind anything that captures your imagination (7th). Despite all these excellent indications, you should keep a tight grip on your feelings and see just where all this is going to lead you before you commit yourself irrevocably one way or another. You must relegate the whole question to your logical and subconscious mind and take time to digest it.

October 9th thru 16th

Step over to conservatism. Match the brilliant picture provided by others against the conclusions that are the product of a mature and learned mind on the 9th-10th when you are not too apt to make mistakes. Librans whose birthdays fall on the 12th will have a total solar eclipse to face which means that greater prudence than usual should accompany their words and actions. You again have excellent planetary aspects paving the way for wise decisions, exciting friendships and an unexpected fulfillment that could change the course of your life (14th-15th). Mars, which turned retrograde on the 10th, could bring delays and incidents, if traveling, or legal setbacks. Old financial questions could also be revived necessitating some unpleasant moments to put them straight again.

October 17th thru 24th

Money goes out faster than it comes in. Unless you have a master plan which you and those who share your economic fortunes live up to scrupulously, you may anticipate some rather confusing developments to keep you in a state of incertitude. Listen to the voice of restraint on the 18th thru 20th when temptation may take many forms and much of your cash. You are apt to be fooled by splendid returns, a gift or a promise into committing yourself to a course of action or obligations which will not serve your overall and future interests (21st). Watch yourself and others closely on the 23rd-24th when inner compulsions are more subtle than compelling but nevertheless effective. Close attention to your workaday duties would be a great deterrent to frivolous whims.

October 25th thru 31st

Freedom is an illusion. Although personal freedom is a birthright, the requirements to sustain life and provide shelter are curtailments that few can avoid. This imposes an obligation of thrift, wise financial management and the sacrifice of many secret desires. This is strongly accentuated on the 26th when any disregard of the conventions of irresponsibility would exact its price. Additional evidences that realism, restraint and adherence to the dictates of necessity are furnished by forceful planetary aspects on the 27th thru 31st. You have a powerful ally in the form of Saturn which lends wisdom to those who can learn from their mistakes and who are not averse to listening to folks who are older and more experienced.

Libra—Your Daily Guide

"If you wish to please people, you must begin by understanding them."

—Charles Reade



Wed. 1st—Foresight. Think of what you may need tomorrow before you spend all your available cash. Inflation and high costs can still make many inroads.

Thu. 2nd—Double-check. Make sure your plans have not been too hastily drawn up before you put them in execution. Resist pressure from impatient people.

Fri. 3rd—Action. You should be better able to get things moving, especially when you have good friends and advisers backing you. Fight low spirits.

Sat. 4th—Distraction. As long as you keep busy you will have little or no time for worrisome thoughts. Movie or TV shows also perk you up this P.M.

SUN. 5th—Encouragement. Look to the one closest to your heart and material interests to help you bridge over your difficulties. Don't feel let down.

Mon. 6th—Program. A sound and discreet policy in the conduct of business and official affairs continues to pay dividends. Just keep watching the trends.

Tue. 7th—Uplift. The biggest surprise may be the fulfillment of a wish you did not expect to be granted. Curb the unreasonable demands on your purse.

Wed. 8th—Appreciation. You as well as your acquaintances appreciate friendly gestures. Be free with advice when approached and lean on the views of elders.

Thu. 9th—Relishment. Another splendid development should go far in helping you to feel you are not abandoned by friends of destiny. Seek entertainment.

Fri. 10th—Seriousness. Your thoughts take a rather grave turn. It is all to the good when this means self-development and experience on which to build.

Sat. 11th—Enthusiasm. You could feel all warmed up inside because of events but it could be too soon to bank on them completely. Keep an open mind.

SUN. 12th—Columbus Day. The New Moon makes you conscious of your personal qualities, environment and prospects. Modesty and reserve add to your popularity.

Mon. 13th—Moderation. Even if money should come in freely do not allow the outgo to be even faster. What seems like a boon could hold hidden dangers.

Tue. 14th—Thoughtfulness. Fall back on your sense of practical values before you put up cash or commit yourself in any way. Accept life on its own terms.

Wed. 15th—Reticence. Do not reveal a thing to those around you as you never know how it is going to be repeated or distorted. Check everything.

Thu. 16th—Solidity. Your friends may be unusually entertaining and even eccentric.

Conversations take a pleasant turn when they mainly concern you.

Fri. 17th—Renovation. You may aim for perfection in your home even if this entails considerable expense. You are happiest when surrounded by beauty.

Sat. 18th—Sweetest Day. Ward off the inclination to go beyond your depth when buying on credit or installment plans. The days to come hold many problems.

SUN. 19th—Tact. Do not allow arguments to run unabated this morning. Games, outings, meetings and companionship provide healthy stimulation after noon.

Mon. 20th—Example. Even if it earns you the title of disciplinarian it is good to insist on proper behavior at home and outside. Extravagance persists.

Tue. 21st—Sagacity. You can be more daring than usual when you feel that your chances of gain are better than ever. Reveal your innermost thoughts later.

Wed. 22nd—Productivity. Don't let idlers or agitators influence you against doing a good job. Your abilities and output promise to net you fine returns.

Thu. 23rd—Weariness. The weight that lies heavy on your mind may cause you to flag and become discouraged. A good night's sleep goes far to refresh you.

Fri. 24th—Morale. Depend on your closest partner to make you see things in a brighter hue. Accept invitations or opportunities to hear uplifting lectures.

Sat. 25th—Relegation. Let others make the social engagements or arrangements and you can be assured of an entertaining time. Be wary of granting loans.

SUN. 26th—Prudence. The danger of an emotional or financial upset is increased if you are indiscreet. Your own good judgment should not now be discarded.

Mon. 27th—Solvency. The Full Moon stresses the advantages of a tight economy and budget even if this entails a few sacrifices.

Tue. 28th—Discrimination. You may be wiser to shun friends who only think in terms of costly displays and entertainment. Business expenses also seem high.

Wed. 29th—Correction. You may have to go over tax returns or other financial accounts to straighten them out. Contingencies could drain joint resources.

Thu. 30th—Acumen. Find loopholes to extricate yourself from an embarrassing position. Experience and influential connections may be discreetly tapped.

Fri. 31st—Halloween. You may still find it rather confusing to account for pecuniary developments or circumstances. The neighborhood "ghosts" may ride so be prepared to pay them the customary tribute.

Scorpio (or Scorpio Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Oct. 24th thru Nov. 22nd



... Your secret life, your most intimate thoughts and the major problems that stand between you and the fulfillment of your desires are the objects of planetary attention. Unorthodox liaisons and skeletons in the family closets may have to be guarded more closely than ever so as not to permit them to become the sources of lowered prestige, financial penalties or the rupture of a partnership. The most obtainable goals are those that are the product of influential connections, group activities and confidential assignments. It is going to take a sober head and great restraint to paddle your canoe. BORN Oct. 24th-Nov. 2nd: The hopes you harbor for your heart's cravings and your pocketbook prod you into greater activity. But

know your limitations. BORN Nov. 3rd-12th: Do not allow your feelings to blind you to the economic realities of life. It seems advisable to make haste even more slowly than before. BORN Nov. 13th-22nd: The plans you carefully drew up for the future may have to be scrapped because of unforeseen developments. They weren't too good anyway ...

October 1st thru 8th

Find room for compromise. The question as to who has the say-so regarding the disposal of personal and joint earnings should not be given an exaggerated importance as it can be amicably solved. The 5th is a splendid day for agreements of this sort as it also gives promise that it will create better future relations between Scorpios and the people with whom they cannot or should not dispense. The private entrance is the one to use on the 7th if you want to meet an important person, solicit higherups for cash or obtain the commercial order that has been the subject of your hopes. Do not be denied as you can still count on the 8th to furnish you with added opportunities to achieve your purposes. Do not be overawed by the front that people may put on.

October 9th thru 16th

Guile wins where bravura fails. All of the subtleties that may be part of your individual endowments may have to be put into play to gain the prize that cannot be obtained otherwise. This prize may well be a marriage partner, a profitable connection or service with a powerful but confidential cause (9th-10th). As Mars is also turning retrograde at this time, you may have to review your economic operations and ties and find new ways to render them more stable and dependable. The total solar eclipse (12th) should make you conscious of your greatest weakness which can be turned into a tower of strength if you are willing to make the necessary sacrifices. Get behind your projects, without fanfare, on the 14th-15th when you again have wonderful prospects to succeed.

October 17th thru 24th

Mystery attracts attention. The things you are trying very hard to hide may be made all the more obvious if you use tactics that are worthy of an amateur. It is in your interest to take lessons from the pros when you are engaged in something that is really important (18th). The 20th-21st are ideal days for secret alliances, pecuniary bargaining and the fulfillment of a personal aim. You can be magnificently creative when you channel your energies into the arts and sciences and you should leave no stone unturned to find the outlets for inspired talents. Be the shining example wherever children gather as you are in a position to exert great influence in molding their minds and characters. This is a time when changes should not be of your own making.

October 25th thru 31st

Keep your record unblemished. Temptation takes many forms these days and you should resist its lures as well as the pressures your own emotions may be exerting on you. The problem aspects reveal the dangers to your repute and personal serenity if you allow yourself to be swayed in the wrong direction (26th, 28th and 31st). You have a much better hold of yourself and on the esteem of valued friends on the 27th and 30th, and these are the days when it would be safer to commit yourself to special causes or courses of action. You must not allow yourself to weaken in your determination to adhere to high principles because of monetary pressures. The restrictive conditions that have surrounded you show every promise of lifting in the near future.

Scorpio—Your Daily Guide

*"Lovely concord and most sacred peace doth nourish
virtue and fast friendship breed."*

—Spenser



Wed. 1st—Influence. You can throw your weight around but be sure you are on the safe side of the fence. People are more easily persuaded thru kindness.

Thu. 2nd—Burden. Obligations that have accumulated have a way of presenting themselves all at once. Be ready to make the sacrifices needed to meet them.

Fri. 3rd—Serenity. You can sleep tight and feel perfectly at ease when your conscience is clear. Business should be conducted behind closed doors.

Sat. 4th—Evasion. Keep out of the way of gossipmongers and individuals who want to borrow or obtain favors. A light diet ensures a good night's sleep.

SUN. 5th—Enlightenment. National developments and the prospect of changing economic trends could help you solve your problems. Look for loopholes.

Mon. 6th—Inspiration. Accept the friendly counsels of people who share your views. Be willing to make concessions.

Tue. 7th—Confidential. Secret conferences, business combines and understandings are favored, when all have the same goals.

Wed. 8th—Accord. Press for the culmination of negotiations while everyone seems to be ready for an agreement. You can look for unexpected support.

Thu. 9th—Outlook. Do not create difficulties regarding the monetary angles as this could jeopardize your favorable position. A social evening is slated.

Fri. 10th—Orthodoxy. Follow the principles that the experts in the economic fields recommend. Private charities and an investment program are stressed.

Sat. 11th—Regeneration. Physical as well as material resources have to be husbanded and bolstered on occasion. This is a fine day to do both if possible.

SUN. 12th—Columbus Day. The New Moon brings the focus of attention on the intimate side of your life and thoughts. Self-improvement measures are advised.

Mon. 13th—Awakening. You are aware of a new power within you which can be utilized to forward your creative works, romance, incentives and virtues.

Tue. 14th—Decision. Do not pass up the offers that mean a steady income and the promotion of your ambitious aims. Discreet or secret maneuvers are effective.

Wed. 15th—Observance. Adherence to regulations and directives should prevent you from suffering a financial setback. Pull influential strings.

Thu. 16th—Power. Those who occupy high places may be favorably disposed to be helpful when you are after contracts or other favors. Diplomacy is your tool.

Fri. 17th—Trust. The people with whom you have dealings should be interesting and reliable. The things you have in mind should no longer be kept hidden.

Sat. 18th—Sweetest Day. Accept a genuine friendship but do not spoil it by making the wrong interpretation of its nature. Your emotions create problems.

SUN. 19th—Discontent. You may not rest easy when the wrong thoughts cross your mind. Devote your attention to the factors that bring harmony and security.

Mon. 20th—Succor. The questions which are keeping you in a dither should find quick answers once you gain the support of allies or the counsels of experts.

Tue. 21st—Self-assurance. You should obtain a considerable lift when results, financial and otherwise, are announced. Your faith in justice may be restored.

Wed. 22nd—Expression. Feel your way in the morning when temperaments may be on edge. The opportunity to show your contributions to creativity comes this P.M.

Thu. 23rd—Dilemma. The problem of having to deal with speculative matters, romance or recalcitrant children is not an easy one. Rely on your own feelings.

Fri. 24th—Urgency. A sudden demand may be made on your goods and services so be prepared to meet it promptly. The returns this brings you seem satisfactory.

Sat. 25th—Incentive. Do not turn down occasions to be productive or to make yourself useful where it counts. Shopping tours should unearth bargains.

SUN. 26th—Restraint. Check your impulses to talk back especially when the other person represents authority. This could save you from an upset.

Mon. 27th—Mystery. The Full Moon suggests that there is little that you can hide from your mate or other companions. Friendly visits restore joviality.

Tue. 28th—Realization. You may learn that everything has a price and it seems up to you to decide whether you want to pay it. Success has many consequences.

Wed. 29th—Reliance. Do not ignore those who are willing and able to give you the hand that pulls you to safety. You tend to build up strange illusions.

Thu. 30th—Cordiality. You may have more or better friends than you realize and this can be made evident when you are embarrassed. Settle partnership disputes.

Fri. 31st—Halloween. You again may be taking the wrong view regarding your associations as well as your own reactions. Be prepared for additional expenses when you have to cater to the whims of the youngsters.

Sagittarius (or Sagittarius Rising) *Your Weekly Guide*

Your Monthly Key—Born Nov. 23rd thru Dec. 21st



... If you want to seal a matrimonial bond for keeps you would be taking out a sounder insurance by acting before the 10th when Mars starts retrograding for a period of almost three months. You may then find yourself short on cooperation, public interest and the exploitation of your talents and desires. The social side of the picture remains quite active and colorful. This is very much to the good when you are down in the dumps, in need of praise or encouragement and confronted with personal or psychological problems. Your ambitious objectives should not be made public property as secrecy and finesse are the only workable tools. BORN Nov. 23rd-Dec. 2nd:

The changes that are rapidly taking place may be challenges to make you prove yourself. Be willing to revise your basic philosophies. BORN Dec. 3rd-11th: Solicit and accept collaboration up to the 10th and then stand on your own two feet. Protect key alliances. BORN Dec. 12th-21st: Your friends may play a major role in shaping your convictions and future way of life. A period of crisis may make you a better person . . .

October 1st thru 8th

Have someone to turn to. Something could be lying on your conscience and this is the time when a heart companion, kind friend or confessor fits right in. You can play with this thought on the 1st-2nd while you are being encouraged by friendly pressure and your higher ideals. The time for a positive stand to obtain guidance and support, or to follow the dictates of your heart, is on the 5th-6th when love and enthusiasm sweep everything before them. Let the news and trends, however startling they may be, become the bases for the long-term planning and cultural development. Sagittarians who have vision should get a glimpse at what the future world could be like and just where they may fit in reshaping it accordingly. You can gather many loyal backers.

October 9th thru 16th

Progress, even if slow, is progress. You don't have to abandon your dreams and aspirations even if you feel that your hands are tied (9th-10th). You have an urge to climb up as far as you can go but be content if you can measure your headway in inches rather than in miles. As long as you are going forward you are not losing ground, and that is what really counts. The total solar eclipse (12th) could shake a friendship or crush a hope, but it doesn't seem overly critical. Take your courage in your hands and profit from your staying qualities, experience, social connections and unexpected events to get yourself moving in the right direction once again (14th-15th). Competition should be accepted as a welcome stimulant that will keep you on your toes.

October 17th thru 24th

Your thoughts are your own. You may have to conform, in name only, for the sake of peace and good relations. This does not prevent you from holding on to the views and convictions from which you derive inner contentment and spiritual power. All important interviews and transactions should have the cloak of secrecy in order to achieve their purposes (18th-19th). The high caliber of your ideals and social connections is emphasized and should be made the basis of your material as well as intellectual goals (20th-21st). You will realize with greater intensity than ever before that many of life's lessons and experiences were the bitter pills that made you a healthier and sounder individual. Do not allow yourself to believe that the world is going to the dogs.

October 25th thru 31st

There's a reason for everything. The things you read, hear and see could be especially disturbing early on the 26th. But if you read between the lines you may detect a pattern which is the evolutionary process of the world and its inhabitants. Your inner promptings could lead you thru the maze that must be crossed before you can sight your main goals (27th and 30th). The possibility of being betrayed by wishfulness, misinformation and your immediate environment is also very much in evidence and it will take considerable perspicacity on your part to recognize and overcome it (28th-31st). You must not allow yourself to become morose, depressed and inclined to rebel against the restrictions that surround you. They are on the way out.

Sagittarius — Your Daily Guide

"As the Greek said, many men know how to flatter; few know to praise."

—Wendell Phillips



Wed. 1st—Charity. Do not condemn others for their failings. Real friendships should hold fast when sincerity predominates.

Thu. 2nd—Excellence. The way to outbid or excel over competitors is to have more to offer in goods or services. The social pace is being stepped up.

Fri. 3rd—Affiliation. An ideal day to create the friendly and cooperative atmosphere that is essential. Investigate new ideas.

Sat. 4th—Dejection. Do not allow your spirits to droop because others may be induced to do likewise. Extra moments of rest and relaxation are helpful.

SUN. 5th—Enticement. Let your friends and close associates draw you into pursuits that will take you out of the doldrums. Warm up to people.

Mon. 6th—Shrewdness. You can use good judgment regarding business finances, investments or combines. Your powers of perception lead you to good results.

Tue. 7th—Receptivity. Be prepared for unpredictable changes by keeping your long-range plans flexible. Hope rather than worry will serve your interests.

Wed. 8th—Alternative. It is wise to have many points of view from which to choose as the times are moving rapidly. Friends exert a fine influence.

Thu. 9th—Awareness. Your rivals and your allies are unusually active. Guard against the first and make good use of the second. But don't be obvious.

Fri. 10th—Solidity. You are stable in your friendships and financial habits these days. It is the first step to success.

Sat. 11th—Acquiescence. Fall in line with the more enthusiastic individuals that surround you and you will extract much fun. Shun controversial subjects.

SUN. 12th—Columbus Day. The New Moon puts the accent on club and social activities. A slight indisposition or disappointment must also be anticipated.

Mon. 13th—Moderation. Avoid extremes in work, play, diet or mental effort. You cannot take anything for granted as the unexpected can become the rule.

Tue. 14th—Loyalty. You are not likely to let your friends down and the same may be said for them. There is much you can do for charity and services.

Wed. 15th—Reaction. Do not arouse the ire of higher-ups and become even more tactful with everybody. The people you encounter at work seem well disposed.

Thu. 16th—Initiative. Expound your theories freely when you know they can become of public interest. You can enlist followers when you are forceful.

Fri. 17th—Liberality. Many demands may be made on your time and pocketbook. If they are for worthy causes you cannot very well turn them all down.

Sat. 18th—Sweetest Day. Acts of kindness are fairly rare these days so anything you do to correct this situation may be appreciated. Guard business secrets.

SUN. 19th—Leisure. Let no one disturb your composure or your thoughts in the forenoon. The pressure of partners and others around you makes the eve lively.

Mon. 20th—Assistance. Stand by those for whom you have no other feelings but those of genuine amity. They can assist you in conquering dark moods tonight.

Tue. 21st—Ideation. Your ideas may grow into huge proportions but they should not be acted upon. The rest of the world does not seem to be so far advanced.

Wed. 22nd—Resignation. Accept the knowledge that you cannot cope with more formidable folks and find other discreet ways to achieve a purpose. Try back doors.

Thu. 23rd—Discontent. You do not help your cause when you adopt an attitude of futility. The signs indicate an uphill battle which can lead to victory.

Fri. 24th—Aberration. Do not be led astray by individuals whose ideas are more bizarre and fantastic than practical. The evening brings fun, companionship.

Sat. 25th—Excitement. An interesting hobby, lecture, trip or prospect may give you a thrilling moment. Be prepared for a sudden or unexpected obstacle.

SUN. 26th—Gravity. Disturbing news items or world events may cause you to take a serious look at your own situation. Have confidence in yourself.

Mon. 27th—Exertion. The Full Moon opens the prospect of a job advance or an entree in high quarters. Confidential connections and information are helpful.

Tue. 28th—Indecision. You may waver because of conflicting reports or your own uncertainty. Make up your mind regarding service and health matters tonight.

Wed. 29th—Self-analysis. You will have to take a definite stand as it gets you nowhere to vacillate or procrastinate. Bow to official edicts and necessity.

Thu. 30th—Subterfuge. You can find ways and means to circumvent the people and conditions that stand in your way. A friend or partner can act for you.

Fri. 31st—Halloween. Your inner fears or psychological blocks may be responsible for lack of progress. It may be essential to consult an expert to put you on the right track. P.M. parties lift your spirits.

Capricorn (or Capricorn Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Dec. 22nd thru Jan. 19th



... It may be all business as far as you are concerned but you will also have to contend with social and other obligations. As Mars is due to start retrograding on the 10th, almost up to the end of the year, it would be judicious to entrench yourself on the job and to have your organizational and productive setups all completed before this date. There will be many opportunities to collect on your past endeavors through unusual economic developments and discreet arrangements with officials or industrial heads. Just make sure you do not open yourself to public disapproval and a setback to your prestige.

BORN Dec. 22nd-31st: You continue to exert more influence

when you remain in the background. The glare of publicity could reveal your weakest points. **BORN Jan. 1st-10th:** Do not discount the value of women in the official and business world and the help they can give you. The arts offer a fine field for exploitation. **BORN Jan. 11th-19th:** Waste no time in engaging the right personnel and getting the production machine into high gear. Then sit tight and be content . . .

October 1st thru 8th

Be swift and decisive. As you can now depend on the loyalty of employers as well as employees you should not hesitate to make the moves and decisions that bring you to a place of dominance. The 1st-2nd are fine days for extensive planning whereas the 5th-6th are excellent for publicizing your needs and interviewing the people who can help you to achieve your purposes. The element of surprise works in your behalf when you are out to obtain cash, orders and high honors, on the 7th. You are being foresighted if you do not allow your friends or the lure of speculation to shake you from your determination to achieve security. The trickle of small savings can be turned into a flood of resources under your wise guidance and administration.

October 9th thru 16th

A cloud obscures your goals. The combination of chance and shadowy tactics remains the ideal one on the 9th-10th. Use changing trends to plan far ahead while you have just the right feeling as to the direction they are most likely to follow. The total solar eclipse (12th) indicates some delays or reverses connected with your career, profession or reputation, but you will have some powerful support in meeting and overcoming them. Turn to your friends or confidential contacts on the 14th if you feel somewhat inadequate to cope with certain problems and they are not apt to let you down. You may be unexpectedly attracted to a person or cause (15th), but if this would impede you in any way from living up to your ambitious or economic program, give it a second thought.

October 17th thru 24th

Cut your hopes down to size. The presence of both Jupiter and Neptune in your 11th solar house can inflate your hopes far beyond any reasonable prospect of realizing them. The friends who are encouraging you in this connection may very well be the victims of some fancy wishful thinking as well, so do not depart from your usual role of stark realist and prudent operator (18th). You can collect a tidy sum on the 20th if you combine your efficiency with originality and artistry. A secret friend could be very helpful in assisting you to rise in the world by interceding for or recommending you (21st). Judgment, yours as well as other people's, may be found wanting on the 23rd-24th, so avoid being pressed into making important decisions. Economical habits remain.

October 25th thru 31st

Prevention is the best policy. The possibility of incurring a sudden and severe loss by keeping cash or valuables around the house, or failing to safeguard them properly, should be considered and provided for on the 25th-26th. A very happy event related to distant places, a friend and joint economic prospects is slated for the 27th, but you again should not allow your hopes to run away with you. The element of desire becomes a compelling force because of an old flame being re-kindled, but don't bank too much on it taking on enduring qualities (29th). An occurrence that seems more like a failure or disappointment could be a blessing in disguise which will make itself known at some future date (30th-31st). Your ruling planet will not let you down.

Capricorn—Your Daily Guide

"He alone is an acute observer, who can observe minutely without being observed."

—Lavater



Wed. 1st—Airiness. A little originality in the way you handle business and the people around you makes work seem like fun. Your heart may be elsewhere.

Thu. 2nd—Precaution. Ways to speed up productivity may lead to the adoption of methods that are a bit on the risky side. Get advice from those who know.

Fri. 3rd—Impression. The quality of your workaday output should make higher-ups sit up and take notice. Don't overlook the opening to increase earnings.

Sat. 4th—Debilitation. Your inclination to add to the work load is bound to become a drain on your vital resources. Devote the weekends to relaxation.

SUN. 5th—Conjugality. Defer to the wishes of your closest companion when it takes you away from your worldly cares. Friends provide pleasant moments.

Mon. 6th—Support. The demands on your time and abilities should make you grateful for any help you can obtain. Look for financial surprises.

Tue. 7th—Enterprise. You should have no trouble raising capital and obtaining credit when you have a solid proposition to offer. Keep the costs down.

Wed. 8th—Exploitation. The use of unorthodox methods that capture the imagination of public and prominent people is indicated. Hold an ace in reserve.

Thu. 9th—Flexibility. Be ready to benefit from sudden economic fluctuations by keeping informed and in touch with people on the inside.

Fri. 10th—Administration. The qualities for which you are esteemed should not be used sparingly. It is wise to keep your most important objective secret.

Sat. 11th—Compulsion. It can be hard for you to refrain from plugging along when you think it is important enough. But plenty of rest is essential.

SUN. 12th—Columbus Day. The New Moon confirms that you are aware of the possibility of achieving security and success. A large obstacle stands in the way.

Mon. 13th—Leniency. Take your friends in stride whether they are confused, erratic or inclined to be grandiose. Just don't let them use up your resources.

Tue. 14th—Discretion. The back-of-the-scenes approach is still the best one when you want to reach officials or heads. The accent remains on security.

Wed. 15th—Misgiving. Do not grow impatient if everything seems to be at a standstill. The opportunity you are seeking may come in its proper time.

Thu. 16th—Clearance. Get your private affairs in shape while you have the benefit of

quiet interludes. You have more power when you remain obscure.

Fri. 17th—Individuality. A greater display of your innate sense of humor and powers of wise appraisal would attract more friends. Modesty is misunderstood.

Sat. 18th—Sweetest Day. Take the initiative if you are a member of a fraternity, study or social group. Leadership goes to those who know how to impress.

SUN. 19th—Conviviality. Resist the urge to keep busy and allow yourself to be distracted and entertained by your friends. Keep an eye on valuables or money.

Mon. 20th—Conservatism. This is not a propitious time to expand business facilities or to overstock on merchandise. Private combines are more successful.

Tue. 21st—Interest. News of or from a friend lifts your spirits to considerable heights. Sharp trading practices seem profitable but use discretion.

Wed. 22nd—Mentality. A fine day for the use of intellect, correspondence and promotional media to put your ideas over. Send or accept social invitations.

Thu. 23rd—Observance. Confine yourself to study and analysis when you feel that the odds you have to surmount are immovable. Haste can cost you too much.

Fri. 24th—Reluctance. You are right when you take the stand that risks should now be avoided. The afternoon is ideal for the clearing up of neglected work.

Sat. 25th—Improvement. You can do something positive to bolster your home life and partnership resources. The demands of outsiders should be rejected.

SUN. 26th—Self-preservation. No matter under what guise the request is made, it would be unwise to lend or to commit yourself in any way. You come first.

Mon. 27th—Agitation. The Full Moon could stir up the feelings which lead to misunderstandings and complications. Expound the value of high principles.

Tue. 28th—Deception. Be particularly suspicious when people work on your emotions or attempt to pull the wool over your eyes.

Wed. 29th—Abeyance. Refuse to be drawn into discussions or making promises which you would regret later. You need plenty of time to judge the issues.

Thu. 30th—Modernization. Make use of all the advantages the present age has to offer to simplify and improve productivity. Optimism takes a new upturn.

Fri. 31st—Halloween. A busy day will leave you desirous of being left alone tonight. Your chances are not too promising if you answer doorbells or knocks as the small fry are not likely to take no for an answer.

Aquarius (or Aquarius Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Jan. 20th thru Feb. 18th



... The voyage, study course or romance that may have been hanging fire while you are making up your mind should receive a definite push in the desired direction before the 10th. Mars then embarks on a ninety-day retrograde journey, approximately, and you may then find it more difficult than ever to make the necessary decisions. Any capital you may require should come from the banks or your partner rather than from your own private funds as they are more likely to see the realistic rather than the illusionary side of your prospects of extracting satisfactory profits. Be prepared for all unforeseen exigencies. BORN Jan. 20th-29th: Your future interests dictate

harmonious marital, public and social relations even at the sacrifice of a large objective. BORN Jan. 30th-Feb. 8th: Keep your thinking free of emotional pressures so as to be able to gauge more accurately where opportunities lie. Watch the economic levels. BORN Feb. 9th-18th: Confidence in ultimate victory is the force that keeps you steadfast and true. Your artistic inclinations receive a boost . . .

October 1st thru 8th

Your feelings are your guides. You can do all the thinking you want on the 1st-2nd, but this shouldn't change the course which seems to be established for you by the Higher Powers. Your heart, reason and intuition may combine on the 5th to create the compulsive force that could bring you your heart's desire or the opportunities to establish a long-range program for your edification or erudition. Encouragement from people who are highly placed, or from favorable economic developments, seems assured on the 6th. But the biggest morale-lifter could emanate from your chosen companion, especially if you both share the same ideas and objectives (7th). You will find that your fortunes lie in good hands when they are entrusted to those whose affections you possess.

October 9th thru 16th

Security comes before renown. Ambition is greatly accentuated these days but you are still faced with the problem as to whether you should allow it to come between you and your human or humane feelings. The aspects on the 9th-10th give the edge to sentiment and you are not likely to have any cause for regret in the days and years that are to come. The total solar eclipse may obscure international as well as national events, and consequently, your own outlook, seeing that they are linked in one way or another (12th). But the crisis, if there is one, is quite likely to blow over without precipitating the occurrences that are the pet prophecies of the pessimists. Just proceed with partnership, social and public projects as you had planned (14th-15th).

October 17th thru 24th

Knowledge comes before success. There is a likelihood that you cannot get to the top quick enough but you may be misjudging or exaggerating your ability to make the grade. One of the principal keystones is a sufficient accumulation of material resources or powerful backing from monied groups (18th). Another is the gathering of knowledge and experience that is so essential in drawing up a program of action that foresees each and every eventuality that can help or hinder you on the way up. Old or influential friends can give you some very valuable pointers in this respect and you should not make any impulsive moves without first consulting them (20th-21st). You could be mistaken regarding the intentions of a very special person so ask forthright questions (23rd-24th).

October 25th thru 31st

There's nothing like security. Your main concern on the 25th is to figure out how to appease your associates or to cope with the competition that seems to have become a major problem of sorts. An answer could be forthcoming if you have the means or can pull the right strings to turn the tide in your favor (27th). You must expect to have to pay a price for favors, advice or professional services and it could be a steeper one than you are prepared to pay (28th and 31st). Make good use of information, enterprise and current developments to make headway or to add to your pecuniary returns (30th). You may find your friends particularly observant and critical and will have to go to considerable pains to convince them that you are too worldly.

Aquarius — Your Daily Guide

"The feeble tremble before opinion, the foolish defy it, the wise judge it, the skillful direct it."

—Mad. Roland



Wed. 1st—Schedule. It is best to have everything organized down to the last detail when you want positive results. A strong economy is splendid insurance.

Thu. 2nd—Lenience. A certain amount of firmness arouses the respect of young people whereas a soft attitude can spoil them. Keep frivolities in check.

Fri. 3rd—Culture. Distant travels, higher-mind studies and the presence of brilliant people are essential to your development. Don't overlook realism.

Sat. 4th—Sympathy. The troubles of an old friend could weigh somewhat heavily on your heart. You know what the world should be like but you cannot make it.

SUN. 5th—Sensibility. Take the farsighted view of people and their shortcomings. A visitor from afar, news and recreation give pleasure.

Mon. 6th—Innovation. Use advanced and inspired methods to get work moving along more profitable lines. The cooperation of willing allies may be sought.

Tue. 7th—Direction. A brilliant suggestion from someone close to you is worthy of whole-hearted acceptance. Your affection and creative urges rise.

Wed. 8th—Atmosphere. There is an aura of romance, matrimony and attraction surrounding you or others dear to your heart. It has a bearing on the future.

Thu. 9th—Acquiescence. Do not interpose any objections on the course of true love even if the cost seems a bit high. Business and finances should prosper.

Fri. 10th—Wisdom. The voice of an old friend should be heard, as it may show the way to the happiness of yourself and loved ones. Warm up to hobbies.

Sat. 11th—Instruction. There is always something to learn regardless of how much you already know. Take active steps to implement your education or talent.

SUN. 12th—Columbus Day. The New Moon accentuates your long-range plans and the role friends and allies will play in them. A development may look serious.

Mon. 13th—Progress. As long as you have set attainable goals you have excellent prospects of gaining them. Accumulated resources are ammunition.

Tue. 14th—Sensitivity. Know just where you stand in the eyes of your mate and other indispensable persons. This makes it easier to chart a true course.

Wed. 15th—Impulse. Check the inclination to cater to an expensive whim, your own or that of someone you love. Demonstrate the need of planning.

Thu. 16th—Sociability. You should be in your element when social events are held.

You are likely to meet brilliant, unusual and experienced people.

Fri. 17th—Challenge. You know you have it in you to succeed and accumulate your share of the world's goods. But you may have to abandon some ideals.

Sat. 18th—Sweetest Day. It is up to you to judge whether it is worth the price to attain success and material benefits. Only your conscience can tell.

SUN. 19th—Restfulness. You should abandon yourself to the pleasure of relaxation and meditation. The prospect of an exciting evening is in sight.

Mon. 20th—Initiative. Lean on the information released by trustworthy sources to get behind your strictly personal aims. Try to obtain full cooperation.

Tue. 21st—Promise. Success looks good from where you stand and you may be stirred into taking a more positive role in its obtaining. Garner necessary data.

Wed. 22nd—Returns. Your liberality with money continues to be a major drain. Business or industrial activities have many favorable aspects for added gain.

Thu. 23rd—Imposition. Someone could come to you with a hard luck story hoping to receive a handout. You are wiser when you consult your most trusted ally.

Fri. 24th—Preparedness. People may try to turn your own record or methods against you. An agile mind and a quick reaction would enable you to foil rivals.

Sat. 25th—Interest. Conversations with those who share your daily environment and activities contain elements of interest to all. Guard against rash words.

SUN. 26th—Pacification. Arguments that were suddenly provoked should be brought to a quick end. The counsels of older and wiser heads are worth heeding.

Mon. 27th—Conclusion. The Full Moon paves the way for bringing an important and rewarding matter to a fine end. You may have to make concessions.

Tue. 28th—Illusion. See to it that you and your principal associate see eye to eye concerning a common goal. It must be one that is not impossible to obtain.

Wed. 29th—Precaution. Take all the safeguards necessary around the house to protect everyone against hazards and mishaps.

Thu. 30th—Benefit. This is an ideal day for sound investments in business, official or real estate enterprises. Solicit the views of experts in their field.

Fri. 31st—Pleasure. It may be wiser to find distraction away from the friends who seem to be weighed down with troubles. Generosity to youngsters pays off if you want to enjoy a quiet and peaceful evening.

Your Monthly Key—Born Feb. 19th thru March 20th



... The personal projects you are lining up for the future could become too unwieldy if you don't know where to stop. You would be doing yourself the biggest favor if you consult your mate or professional counselors when you realize that you are soaring way up in the clouds and they will soon get you back down to earth. Let no one induce you to change your work methods or habits when your own feelings tell you that you should not. You are endowed with superior intuitive and mystical powers which, when used constructively, can do more for you than all the education in the world. Strengthen your economic base. BORN Feb. 19th-29th: Do not give way to

daydreaming, overconfidence or excessive fervor. Future plans should be clear-cut and practicable. BORN Mar. 1st-10th: Those who have talent should go far afield to perfect it or appear before audiences. Ambition and fate may combine to change the course of your life. BORN Mar. 11th-20th: The accent is on the home or family and this is where security lies. What has happened before could recur ...

October 1st thru 8th

Now is the time to decide. This is best portion of the month as far as individual initiative goes. The opportunities that are called to your attention through print or word of mouth should be seriously taken into consideration and discussed with the other interested parties (1st-2nd). The positive results that are achieved on the 5th could mean the acquisition of property and money, and the fulfillment of a heart's desire to boot. The money or the help that may be required to get your project moving could be sought and acquired on the 6th-7th if you use enough resourcefulness and exert yourself along more original lines than usual. You again have the advantage of unexpected assistance on the 8th so move heaven and earth, if need be, to gain your major ends.

October 9th thru 16th

Leave problems to heaven. If you have done your share during the preceding period you can expect to reap a rich harvest on the 9th-10th. But don't press any further as Mars, beginning to retrograde on the 10th, discloses that you probably have obtained about all the results you are going to get for the balance of the year. The total solar eclipse (12th) adds that it would be smart and forward-looking to consolidate your gains and build up all the protection you can around private and mutual assets and property. The finest days for such constructive measures, as well as for insurance and security coverage, should be the 14th and 15th. You should not have too much difficulty in selling these ideas to the other members of the household.

October 17th thru 24th

Don't bank on prophecies. Those who paint the rosiest pictures can be just as mistaken, and more dangerous, as those who see everything through dark-hued glasses. Rely on your intuition, and the sound judgment of your closest ally, in order to obtain the most realistic picture of the times and the available opportunities (18th). The conservative course that is suggested to you on the 20th-21st is the most conducive to peace of mind, stable business conditions and the accumulation of solid reserves and investments. You have no cause to fear the future as long as you are not trying to hold it to your pattern. The world will muddle through periods of crisis and misgivings but there does not appear to be too much cause for alarm.

October 25th thru 31st

Health is precious. Do not subject your nerves to unnecessary strains which are produced by worries that may, or may not, have any basis for existence (25th-26th). If you cannot quite accomplish this all by yourself, you can consult your mate as well as the people in the professions to set your mind at rest (27th). You must not allow yourself to be swayed by events into taking measures that may be detrimental to your pecuniary, employment and overall interests (28th and 31st). There are too many deceptions involved in the aspects then in force on which to base your conclusions with any degree of accuracy. The 30th is another splendid day if you can manage to talk with persons who have the inside track on knowledge and information.

Pisces — Your Daily Guide

"There is an hour in each man's life appointed to make his happiness, if then he seize it." —Beaumont and Fletcher



Wed. 1st—Outlook. Take the long-range point of view when you are making up your mind about anything. The assistance offered by associates is welcome.

Thu. 2nd—Industriousness. Get your domestic chores out of the way as quickly as possible so as to enjoy moments of leisure. Let others have a say.

Fri. 3rd—Foundation. If you have intentions to buy or sell property do not waste any time. The favorable conditions that prevail could soon vanish.

Sat. 4th—Defiance. Do not allow yourself to be intimidated by shows of authority, unless they are the real thing. Your evening's pleasures come high.

SUN. 5th—Assertiveness. Do not worry about the future when you have a real chance to make money or acquire property now. Celebrate moderately.

Mon. 6th—Astuteness. The combination of advice and perceptiveness should serve you richly in the financial department. You can create happiness about you.

Tue. 7th—Opportunity. An excellent day to improve your working conditions, job opportunities and earning power. The future holds no terrors if you save.

Wed. 8th—Advancement. The unexpected steps into the picture to back up and improve upon the circumstances that favored you yesterday.

Thu. 9th—Caution. Do not let anything mar your happiness at home, especially through carelessness or shows of temper. Your intellectual associates open new vistas.

Fri. 10th—Substance. Solid progress may be chalked up when collective enterprises function smoothly. Each one should contribute to the common fund.

Sat. 11th—Constructiveness. Building operations and family projects are still sound sources of income. Avoid notions that you are doing most of the work.

SUN. 12th—Columbus Day. The New Moon provides added indications that you can build up personal and joint assets if you concentrate on your work or career.

Mon. 13th—Daydreaming. You may be called a visionary if you reveal everything that runs through your mind. You must not allow yourself to ignore reality.

Tue. 14th—Result. Do not grow lax as there is a solid prize or reward awaiting those who are foresighted and industrious. Success can be had.

Wed. 15th—Vigilance. Do not let the competition slip anything over on you today so as not to create unnecessary delays. Use the skills that are yours alone.

Thu. 16th—Originality. You can surprise department heads, clients or co-workers when

you display newly acquired abilities. They are worth money to you.

Fri. 17th—Amiability. You should find everyone friendly and ready to contribute valuable suggestions. You do well when you are part of the intelligentsia.

Sat. 18th—Sweetest Day. Pursue your higher studies and make them part of your social life. Your long-term plans are sounder when a partner advises you.

SUN. 19th—Conservation. Do not lose track of the practical angles in your monetary setups and maneuvers. Visitors could disturb your privacy in the P.M.

Mon. 20th—Salvation. Your troubles shrink as your bank account grows. You can entrench yourself in a solid position by playing your cards shrewdly.

Tue. 21st—Uplift. Interesting developments in the business or official world may be just what your morale needed. Keep your economic goals a deep secret.

Wed. 22nd—Humor. You could get up on the wrong side of the bed creating a domestic storm. It should all blow over before noon, when good tidings arrive.

Thu. 23rd—Deference. Bow to the will of authority as this will make it easier. Your deeds speak for you.

Fri. 24th—Perceptiveness. You have an excellent chance to get in on a profitable transaction if you are wide awake. Consider offers related to housing.

Sat. 25th—Value. Bargains may be found in the most unexpected places so investigate when you hear of one. Be cautious if you are traveling late tonight.

SUN. 26th—Importance. You should accept openings to mingle with important or well-to-do people today. You never know where success lies unless you look.

Mon. 27th—Interchange. The Full Moon recommends exchanging ideas with the persons who are present or potential allies. Logic and intuition get together.

Tue. 28th—Confusion. You may have some doubts about your job interests and well-being. Negotiation, consultation and mediation should lead to agreement.

Wed. 29th—Deliberation. Do not make snap judgments until you have fully verified all the facts. Marital or family tensions could ensue if you are hasty.

Thu. 30th—Settlement. The conditions are much more propitious for conciliatory moves and achieving a purpose. TV may offer an unusually entertaining show.

Fri. 31st—Halloween. Put little trust in unconfirmed reports or gossip today. Be ready to pay your little tribute tonight in order to protect your property. You may also have to stretch your sense of humor.

your DAY chart...

October

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF your harmonious days and play it safe on days which are adverse! For specific forms of activity, consult your personal Weekly and Daily Guides.

BORN

Mar. 21 - Mar. 30
Mar. 31 - Apr. 9
Apr. 10 - Apr. 19

Apr. 20 - Apr. 30
May 1 - May 10
May 11 - May 20

May 21 - May 31
June 1 - June 10
June 11 - June 21

June 22 - July 1
July 2 - July 12
July 13 - July 22

July 23 - Aug. 1
Aug. 2 - Aug. 12
Aug. 13 - Aug. 23

Aug. 24 - Sept. 2
Sept. 3 - Sept. 13
Sept. 14 - Sept. 23

Sept. 24 - Oct. 3
Oct. 4 - Oct. 13
Oct. 14 - Oct. 23

Oct. 24 - Nov. 2
Nov. 3 - Nov. 12
Nov. 13 - Nov. 22

Nov. 23 - Dec. 2
Dec. 3 - Dec. 11
Dec. 12 - Dec. 21

Dec. 22 - Dec. 31
Jan. 1 - Jan. 10
Jan. 11 - Jan. 19

Jan. 20 - Jan. 29
Jan. 30 - Feb. 8
Feb. 9 - Feb. 18

Feb. 19 - Feb. 29
Mar. 1 - Mar. 10
Mar. 11 - Mar. 20

HARMONIOUS

2, 3, 7, 15, 16, 19, 20, 24, 25, 29, 30
3, 4, 8, 16, 20, 21, 25, 26, 30, 31
4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 21, 22, 26, 27, 31

4, 5, 9, 10, 17, 18, 22, 27
1, 5, 6, 10, 18, 22, 23, 28
1, 2, 6, 7, 10, 11, 19, 23, 24, 28, 29

2, 3, 7, 11, 12, 19, 20, 24, 25, 29, 30
3, 4, 8, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26, 30, 31
4, 8, 9, 12, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27, 31

4, 5, 9, 10, 13, 14, 22, 27
1, 5, 6, 10, 14, 22, 23, 28
1, 2, 6, 7, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29

2, 3, 7, 11, 12, 15, 16, 24, 25, 29, 30
3, 4, 8, 12, 16, 25, 26, 30, 31
4, 8, 9, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 31

4, 5, 9, 10, 17, 18, 27
1, 5, 6, 10, 18, 28
1, 2, 6, 7, 10, 11, 19, 28, 29

2, 3, 7, 11, 12, 15, 16, 19, 20, 29, 30
3, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 21, 30, 31
4, 8, 9, 12, 13, 16, 17, 21, 22, 31

4, 5, 9, 10, 13, 14, 17, 18, 22
5, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 23
6, 7, 10, 11, 14, 15, 19, 23, 24

7, 11, 12, 15, 16, 19, 20, 24, 25
8, 12, 16, 20, 21, 25, 26
8, 9, 12, 13, 16, 17, 21, 22, 26, 27

9, 10, 13, 14, 17, 18, 22, 27
1, 10, 14, 18, 22, 23, 28
1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 19, 23, 24, 28, 29

2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 19, 20, 24, 25, 29, 30
3, 4, 12, 16, 20, 21, 25, 26, 30, 31
4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 21, 22, 26, 27, 31

4, 5, 13, 14, 17, 18, 22, 27
1, 5, 6, 14, 18, 22, 23, 28
1, 2, 6, 7, 14, 15, 19, 23, 24, 28, 29

ADVERSE

4, 5, 11, 12, 17, 18
5, 6, 12, 18
6, 7, 12, 13, 19

7, 13, 14, 19, 20
8, 14, 20, 21
8, 9, 14, 15, 21, 22

9, 10, 15, 16, 22
10, 16, 22, 23
10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 24

11, 12, 17, 18, 24, 25
12, 18, 25, 26
12, 13, 19, 26, 27

13, 14, 19, 20, 27
1, 14, 20, 21, 28
1, 2, 14, 16, 21, 22, 28, 29

2, 3, 15, 16, 22, 29, 30
3, 4, 16, 22, 23, 30, 31
4, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31

4, 5, 17, 18, 24, 25
5, 6, 18, 25, 26
6, 7, 19, 26, 27

7, 19, 20, 27
1, 8, 20, 21, 28
1, 2, 8, 9, 21, 22, 28, 29

2, 3, 9, 10, 22, 29, 30
3, 4, 10, 22, 23, 30, 31
4, 10, 11, 23, 24, 31

4, 5, 11, 12, 24, 25
5, 6, 12, 25, 26
6, 7, 12, 13, 26, 27

7, 13, 14, 24, 25
1, 8, 14, 25, 26
1, 2, 8, 9, 14, 15, 26, 27

2, 3, 9, 10, 15, 16, 29, 30
3, 4, 10, 16, 30, 31
4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 31

Unlisted dates are days of routine daily affairs.

Your American Astrology Subscription Order

12 Months—\$5.00

24 Months—\$8.00

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE

☐ Extension ☐ Renewal ☐ New

Please send issues of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

Foreign and Mexico, 12 months \$6.00; 24 months \$10.00

Clancy Publications, Inc. 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.



"But he that prophesieth speaketh unto men to edification, and exhortation, and comfort."

— I Corinthians 14:3

Marguerite Carter

- Marguerite Carter feels that she cannot emphasize too greatly that: **"Any period of great discoveries or where birth is given to a new concept, is painful at the beginning. This is the birth of a new way of life all over the world!"** And Miss Carter says, ". . . despite any current setbacks, I believe the United States will enter upon the new 'Golden Age' during 1962."

- **"Our recovery from our present economic setback will be gradual—not sharp.** And it will become increasingly evident that we (our government) will pursue a policy of 'spending our way out' of this recession."

- Marguerite Carter, a serious student, has devoted many years to the study of planetary influences. She stands alone as an authority and men and women from all walks of life turn to her for advice. Her newspaper articles, appearing for years in major cities here in the United States and England, brought her fame. Her trips to foreign lands—even behind the iron curtain—to study, have made her an authority.

- Further she says, "This is a **transient** period and all of the unhappiness of the time will prove to have been a driving force which will have led you to the attainment of true greatness—greatness which could not have come by any other means. Ease and soft conditions **never** have taken any nation toward great leadership. **This is equally true of individual lives.**"

- Miss Carter says: "If your attention is focused upon uncertainties within the United States, **your eyes are in the wrong direction—for Russia is 'fighting for her life.'** The great disturbances within Russia are hidden, but they will come out into the open. All of the moves Russia makes now are to conceal her serious inner situation! Great inner unrest, dissatisfaction among her peoples, as well as 'financial drain' and the threat of being outdistanced by our scientific discoveries, lie before her. The challenge laid down to the United States in Sputnik will prove to be the **greatest boon to our world position**, for it will **force us** to drive on."

- You will be amazed at MISS CARTER'S ABILITY TO DESCRIBE ACCURATELY YOUR YEAR AHEAD! **TEST HER!** Send your birthdate—month, date, year, place and hour of birth (if known)—with \$3.00 for your forecast which includes Miss Carter's **SPECIAL NOTATIONS** showing **your outlook for finances, plans and health, etc.** (or send \$2.00 if you wish the forecast **without** her special work). Allow three weeks for careful, proper attention. Address: Marguerite Carter, 680 Jackson Building, Indianapolis 25, Indiana.

GOAL

Creation and Inspiration for the good of humanity should be a goal of all mankind. These days, however, there are too many of us who are so influenced by the constant talk of war, fear, recession and disaster that we, too, are likely to join the herd, as it were, in fanning the fuel of destruction—which could ultimately lead to our own self-destruction.

Granted we should all be alert to any dangers surrounding us, but not in the state of vulnerability and conformity which so many of us display today.

Constructive speech, thought, and action, depending upon the situation, usually averts a conviction of impending doom and hopelessness, leaving you, as well as others with whom you come in contact, a clearer mind for "setting your house in order."

—Joanne D'Alton Clancy